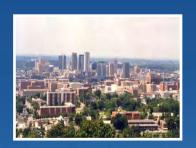


Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan City of Birmingham









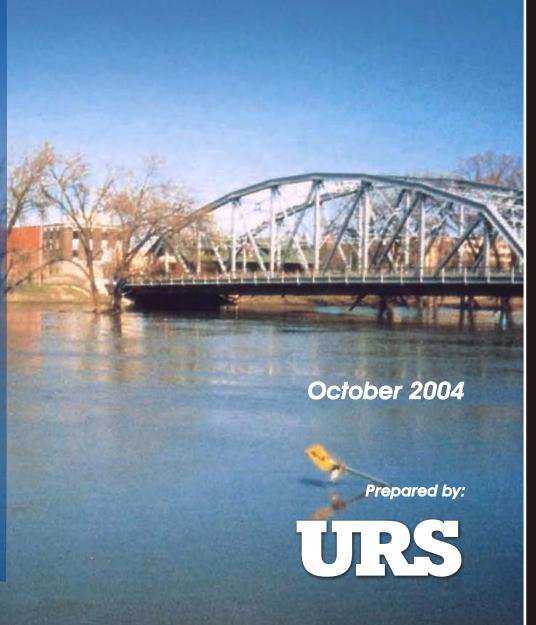


TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.0	INTRO	ODUCTION		1-1
	1.1	Background	1-1	
	1.2	Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management		
	Planr	ning Committee	1-2	
	1.3	Planning Approach	1-5	
	1.4	Agency Coordination		
	1.5	Consistency with Community Rating System Floodplain		
		Management Planning Process	1-9	
	1.6	Consistency with Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000	1-11	
2.0	PROE	BLEM DESCRIPTION		2-1
	2.1	Sources of Flooding	2-1	
	2.2	Birmingham Watersheds		
	2.3	Historical Flooding		
	2.4	Flood Data		
		2.4.1 Background		
		2.4.2 Flood Hazard – Damage Relationship		
		2.4.3 Existing Studies and Data		
	2.5	Safety and Health Hazards		2-10
	2.6	Flood Prone Buildings		
	2.7	Critical Facilities		
	2.8	Economic Impact		2-14
	2.9	Other Natural Hazards		
	2.10	Natural and Beneficial Floodplain Functions	2-18	
	2.11	Future Development		
	2.12	Conclusions	2-20	
3.0	GOAL	_S		3-1
	3.1	Findings from Flood Hazard Assessment	3-1	
	3.2	Goals		
4.0	PREV	ENTIVE MEASURES		4-1
	4.1	Planning	4-1	
	4.2	Open Space Preservation	4-2	
	4.3	Zoning	4-3	
	4.4	Subdivision Regulations		
	4.5	Building Codes		
	4.6	Floodplain Development Regulations		
	4.7	Stormwater Management		
	4.8	Conclusions	4-8	
	4.9	Recommendations	4-9	



5.0	PRO	PERTY PROTECTION		5-1
	5.1	Relocation	5-1	
	5.2	Acquisition		
	5.3	Building Elevation		
	5.4	Local Barriers		
	5.5	Dry Flood Proofing		
	5.6	Wet Flood Proofing		
	5.7	Sewer Back-up Protection	5-8	
	5.8	Insurance	5-8	
	5.9	City's Role	5-9	
	5.10	Conclusions	5-10	
	5.11	Recommendations	5-11	
6.0	EME	RGENCY SERVICES		6-1
	6.1	Flood Detection	6-1	
	6.2	Flood Warning	6-2	
	6.3	Flood Response	6-3	
	6.4	Critical Facilities Protection	6-4	
	6.5	Conclusion	6-4	
	6.6	Recommendations	6-5	
7.0	STRU	JCTURAL PROJECTS		7-1
	7.1	Reservoirs	7-1	
	7.2	Levees		
	7.3	Channel Modifications	7-3	
	7.4	Dredging		
	7.5	Drainage System Maintenance	7-4	
	7.6	Conclusions	7-5	
	7.7	Recommendations	7-5	
8.0	NAT	URAL RESOURCE PROTECTION		8-1
	8.1	Wetlands Protection	8-1	
	8.2	Erosion and Sedimentation Control	8-2	
	8.3	River Restoration	8-5	
	8.4	Best Management Practices	8-6	
	8.5	Dumping Regulations	8-13	
	8.6	Conclusions	8-13	
	8.7	Recommendations	8-14	
9.0	PUBI	LIC INFORMATION		9-1
	9.1	Map Information	9-2	
	9.2	Library and Websites	9-3	
	9.3	Outreach Projects	9-3	
	9.4	Technical Assistance	9-4	



CITY OF BIRMINGHAM

FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

	9.5	Real Estate Disclosure		
	9.6	Educational Programs		
	9.7	Conclusions		
	9.8	Recommendations	9-7	
10.0		D MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT		40.4
		ON PLAN		10-1
	10.1	Prevention	_	
	10.2	10.1.2 Map Modernization ProgramProperty Protection		
	10.2	10.2.1 Property Protection Action Items		
		10.2.2 Repetitive Loss Strategy		10-8
	10.3	Emergency Services		10-0
	10.0	10.3.1 ALERT System		
		10.3.2 Emergency Services Action Items		
	10.4	Structural		
		10.4.1 Structural Action Items		
	10.5	Natural Resource Protection		
		10.5.1 Natural Resource Protection Action Items	10-13	
	10.6	Public Information	10-14	
		10.6.1 Public Information Plan	10-14	
	10.7	Stormwater Management	10-16	
	10.8	CRS Program Review and Proposed Actions	10-25	
	10.9	Potential Funding Sources for Plan Implementation	10-29	
		10.9.1 Federal Funding		10-29
		10.9.2 State and Local Funding		
		Action Item and Implementation Schedule		
	10.11	Plan Evaluation and Maintenance	10-49	
	10.12	Plan Adoption Resolution	10-49	
11.0	ORGA	ANIZATION, PROGRAM ROLES, AND ADMINISTRATION		
		OODPLAIN / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM		11-1
	11.1	Existing Organization, Program Roles and Responsibilities		11-1
		11.1.1 Departmental / Agency Existing Program Roles		11-2
	11.2	Future Operations and Administration of Floodplain /		
Stori	mwater	Management Program		
	11.3	Capabilities, Resources and Administrative Plan	11-13	
		11.3.1 Administration and Resource Needs		11_14



iii Octob er 2004

FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

	DISASTER RECOVERY AND RECONSTRUCTION ON PLAN		12-1
12.1 12.2	City of Birmingham's Current Disaster Recover Actions Planning Guidance for Recovery and Reconstruction / Evaluation of Birmingham's Post-Disaster Recovery		12-1
Procedur 12.3	es Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction Action Plan		12-16
13.0 REFE	RENCES		13-1
	TABLES		
Table 1.1	Community Rating System Classes and		
Insurance	Premium Reductions	1_0	
Table 2.1	Flooding within the City of Birmingham, 1995-2002		2-4
Table 2.1	Repetitive Loss Property Claim Data 1978-2003		2- 1 2-12
Table 2.2	Claims made for the 9 Major Flooding Events		2-12
1995-2003	(in \$1000s)	2-13	
Table 2.4	Essential Facilities		
Table 2.5	Floodplain Resources		
Table 5.1	Summary of City of Birmingham Acquisition Projects		5-3
Table 5.1	NFIP Policy Coverage		J-J
Table 10.1	CRS Requirements		
Table 10.2	CRS Class Rating		
Table 10.2	Near-Term Priorities		
Table 10.4	Long-Term Priorities		
Table 10.5	Immediate-Term Action Item and Implementation	10 20	
Schedule	(2005)		10-36
Table 10.6	Near-Term Action Item and Implementation		10 00
10.0	Schedule (2005 – 2007)		10-39
Table 10.7	Mid to Long-Term Action Item and Implementation		10 00
Schedule	(2008-2014)		10-45
Table 11.1	County and City Agencies Participating in the City of		10 10
14516 11.1	Birmingham's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program		11-1
Table 11.2	Recommended Program Role Enhancements by		
Department	·	11-7	
Table 12.1	Agency / Department Roles and Responsibilities		
. 35.5 12.1	Pertaining to the City of Birmingham		12-7
Table 12.2	Typical Agency Assignments for Post Disaster		· - '
	Recovery and Reconstruction Actions	12-12	
	. to to to the state of the sta		



iv Octob er 2004

FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Planning Process		
Figure 2.1	Watersheds and 100-Year Floodplain	2-3	
Figure 2.2	Recent Flood Event and Hotspot Data	2-6	
Figure 2.3	NFIP Repetitive Loss Properties	2-7	
Figure 2.4	The Floodplain with Floodway	2-8	
Figure 4.1	Cluster Developments	4-5	
Figure 5.1	Building Elevation	5-4	
Figure 5.2	Local Barriers	5-5	
Figure 5.3	Dry Flood Proofing	5-6	
Figure 5.4	Wet Flood Proofing	5-7	
Figure 8.1	Vegetated Filter Strips	8-8	
Figure 8.2	Infiltration Devices	8-9	
Figure 8.3	Pervious Pavement	8-10	
Figure 8.4	Green Roofs	8-11	
Figure 8.5	French Drain		
Figure 11.1	Organization Structure for DPEP		11-14
Figure 11.2	Revised Organization Structure for DPEP		11-15
Figure 11.3	Organization Structure for DPW	11-15	
Figure 12.1	Presidential Disaster Declaration Process	12-1	
Figure 12.2	Damage Assessment Organizational Coordination	12-2	
Figure 12.3	Damage Assessment Process	12-6	
Figure 12.4	Timeline for Post-Disaster Plan Elements	12-14	

APPENDICES

- Appendix A Stakeholder Committee Membership
- Appendix B May 20th, 2004 Questionnaires, Comments and Responses; and September 23rd, 2004 Comments
- Appendix C City of Birmingham Capital Improvement Program, Project List
- Appendix D Acronyms



v Octob er 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



vi Octob

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Recognized as a center for medical research, health services, engineering and financial services, the City of Birmingham located in Jefferson County in north, central Alabama, serves a population of over 243,000 citizens. Between 1995 and 2003 there have been



nine major flood ev ents which have affected the city and its population, two of which were Pr esidential declared disasters. Historically, prior to 1995, the floodplains within the City have routinely flooded. Due to hist orical and more recent flood events, the City has taken a comprehensive approach to flood mitigation / stormwater management. Much of the existing mitigation and management efforts have focused on regulatory efforts in addition to property acquisitions (i.e. buyouts).

On March 16, 1981 the City of Birmingham joined the National F lood Insurance Program (NFIP). Further, in December 1993 Birmingham joined the Community Rating System (CRS), a voluntary program that i nvolves establishing floodplain management programs that exceed National Flood Insurance Program minimum requirements. Currently the city is rated a Class 7, resulting in a 15% reduction in flood insurance premiums to citizens of Birmingham. As a CRS program participant, the City actively pursues a broad range of mitigation and management activities including:

- Outreach Projects (Flood Protection br ochures, Town Hall m eetings, Project Impact Community Awareness Day)
- Mapping I nformation, including digita I mapping of floodplain ar eas and flood events
- Regulations and Ordinances (Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones, Soil Erosion & Sediment Control Ordinance, Subdivision Regulations and Design Regulations, and Parking Ordinance)

While the City's efforts to date have gone a long way to improve flood mitigation / stormwater management and to minimize the impacts of flooding, there is still room for improvement. This Flood Mi tigation / Stormwater Management Plan is intended to be an umbrella type study, providing direction and identifying the actions necessary to advance the numerous aspects of the City of Birmingham's overall Flood Mitigation and Stormwater Management Program efforts.



1-1 October 2004

1.2 Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Planning Committee

The floodplain and stormwater management planning process is most effective when the citizens and stakeholders within the community are actively engaged. An extens ive community involvement process was initia ted in the study through use of a Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Manage ment Planning Com mittee, her ein after referred to as the Stakeholder Committee, as well as public meetings.

This F lood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan was developed under the oversight and guidance of a Technical Advisory Board (TAB). The TAB was made up of persons knowledgeable of the City of Birmingham's flood mitigation and stormwater management history as well as its capabilities. The TAB consisted of:

- Mr. William Gilchrist; Department of Pl anning, Engine ering and Permits (PEP), Director
- Mr. Randy Kemp; PEP, Acting City Engineer
- Mr. Victor Blackledge; PEP, Urban Design Administrator
- Mr. Edwin Revell; PEP, Floodplain Administrator
- Ms. Denise Pruitt; PEP, Project Planner
- Mr. Tom Magee; PEP, Chief Planner
- Mr. Stephen Fancher; Department of Public Works, Director
- Mr. Jim Fenstermaker; Community Development Department, Director
- Ms. Carol Clarke; Mayor's Office of Economic Development, Director
- Consultant Team

The Technical Advisory Board (TAB) met on seven occasions during the course of the study:

- February 4, 2004,
- May 20, 2004,
- June 24, 2004,
- July 22, 2004.
- August 19, 2004,
- August 20, 2004, and
- September 2004

As noted previously, in addit ion to the TAB, a Stakeholder Committee was established. Half of the Stakeholder Committee members we re from the public inc luding residents, businesses, and property owners in the known flood hazard areas as well as non-profit organizations and civic groups from other parts of the community. The remainder was staff from the local governments and intemested organizations that will likely be responsible for implementing the plan. The membership of the Stakeholder Committee included:

1-2



October 2004

- All members of the Technical Advisory Board (9 representatives)
- Local neighborhood associations or Citize ns Advisor y Board members from areas hav ing been flooded or having a high pr obability of flooding (40 representatives)
- Business / Commercial representatives from flood prone areas (10 representatives)
- Developers (1 representative)
- Home Builders (1 representative)
- Storm Water Management Authority (1 representative)
- Jefferson County (1 representative)
- Jeffco Emergency Management Agency (1 representative)
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (1 representative)
- Alabama Department of Environmental Management (1 representative)
- City of Birmingham Fire Department (1 representative)
- City of Birmingham Police Department (1 representative)
- City of Birmingham Schools (1 representative)
- City of Birmingham Airport Authority (1 representative)
- Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT) (1 representative)
- Representatives for cities adjoining the City of Birmingham (1 representative)
- Member of the Zoning Board (1 representative)
- Representative of Cahaba River Society (1 representative)
- Representative of Black Warrior River Clean Water Partnership (1 representative)
- Birmingham Water and Sewer Board (1 representative)
- Planning Commission (1 representative)
- Alabama EMA (1 representative)
- Regional Planning Commission of Greater Birmingham (1 representative)
- Chamber of Commerce (1 representative)
- Representative of Village Creek Society

For specific names and affiliation refer to **Appendix A**.

During the development of this plan, the Stak eholder Committee (Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Planning Team) met 5 times:

- May 20, 2004,
- June 24, 2004,
- July 22, 2004, and
- August 19, 2004
- September 23, 2004



1-3 October 2004

The Stakeholder Committee was involved in reviewing the data collected, compiled and analyzed for this plan, as well as in prov iding technical feedback. Additionally, the committee provided invaluable input on the problem identification, goals and objectives, and mitigation actions and strategies for the plan. Members of the committee were able to verify the flood dat a that was obtained f or this report with their personal knowledge and experiences of where the flooding occurs in the city and what they considered to be the causes.

The Stake holder Co mmittee meetings we re utilized to involve the members in the following key steps of the planning process:

- Assess the hazard
- Assess the problem
- Set goals
- Review possible activities
- Draft an action plan

These key steps wer e broken into sections that were i ndividually presented at the Stakeholder meetings. The breakdown of information presented, by Stakeholder meeting, follows:

Stakeholder Meeting	Key Planning Session	Individual Topics Covered
May 20, 2004	 Assess the Hazard Assess the Problem Set Goals 	 Historic affects of flooding and locations were presented and additional locations identified Discussion relevant to the apparent causes of identified flooding and magnitude Sample Goals and Objectives were presented for consideration
June 24, 2004	 Assess the Problem Set Goals Review Possible Activities / Actions 	 Finalization of assessing the hazard. Discussion of Goals and Objectives Presentation of Problem Statement Causes of flooding were finalized by the committee Prevention Prope rty Protection Public Education & Outreach Struc tural Projects
July 22, 2004	Review Possible Activities / Actions	 Natural Resource Protection Emerge ncy Services Post Disaster Recovery Actions City of Birmingham & the CRS Program
August 19, 2004	Draft an Action Plan	Draft Action Plan

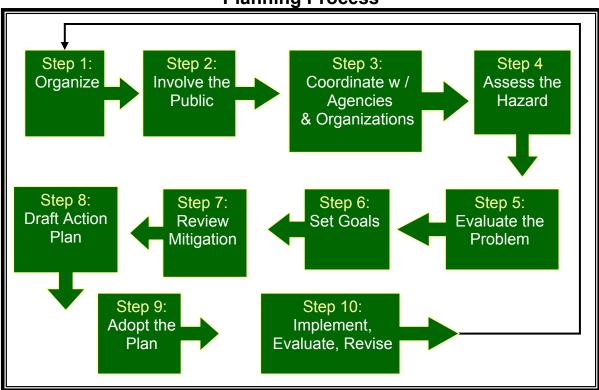


1-4 October 2004

1.3 Planning Approach

A comprehensive planning appr oach, in ac cordance with requir ements established by the Feder al Emergency M anagement Agency's (F EMA), was implemented by the Stakeholder Committee. The 10-step planning approach is summarized in **Figure 1.1**.

Figure 1.1 Planning Process



1-5

Throughout the development of this plan opportunities were provi ded to the citizens of Birmingham to participate in the planning process. Local neighborhood associations whose neighborhoods have been impacted by flooding or have a high probability of being flooded were invited to provide a representative to the Stakeholder Committee. This direct representation and participation allowed the Mitigation Team to gain insight into current and past neighborhood specific flood issues and possible mitigation actions.





October 2004

In addition to the local participation on t he Stakeholder Com mittee, the Mitigation Planning Team held two Public Meetings. The first public meeting was held early in the process on May 20 th, 2004 and s econd was held September 23, 2004. Opportunities were provided at these meetings for the g eneral public to speak with representatives from the Project Study Team regarding their comments, questions and concerns. The responses and comments recorded are summarized in **Appendix B**.

The questionnaire distributed at the public meeting requested information regarding:

- Location of home or business
- Flood History of the Property (frequency and severity)
- Flood History of the Street/ Neighborhood (frequency and severity)
- Identification of causes of flooding in the area, if the respondent was aware of them.
- Use of flood insurance as a protection measure
- Suggestions on how to eliminate or reduce flood problems, including personal actions taken to protect themselves and their property from flooding

Responses to the public meet ing questionnal re were primarily from citizens in neighborhoods that frequently flooded including, Five Points West, Woodlawn Roebuck, East Birmingham, and South Pratt. Half of the responding citizens stated that their homes or businesses have flooded in the past. During these past flood events, the depth of flooding in t he structures ranged from a few inches to a few feet. Half a lso responded that the local streets flood. Roughly one third stated that the catch basins in the streets were not clear of debris on a routine basis and was a possible cause of flooding. Only one respondent indicated that they had flood insurance for their property. Another respondent specifically noted that because they were not required to have flood insurance, they did not obtain it. Furthermore, it was suggested by the citizen respondents that the existing drainage system be corrected so that it handles flood waters appropriately or more adequate dr ainage be provided in order to handle the flood waters.

The public meetings were publicized through various advertising means including the notification of neighborhood organizations serving on the Stakeholder Committee, mail outs to the citizens of Birmingham and through local television and news coverage.

1.4 Agency Coordination

Extensive coordination wit h key agencies was institut ed throughout the planning process. As was discussed in Section 1.2, the makeup of the Stakeholder Committee was comprised of not only residents and loca I business owners, but also local, Stat e and Federal government agencies. Representative cooperating agencies included:

- City of Birmingham Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits (PEP)
- City of Birmingham Department of Public Works



1-6 October 2004

- City of Birmingham Community Development Department
- City of Birmingham Mayor's Office of Economic Development
- Storm Water Management Authority (SWMA)
- Jefferson County
- Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency
- United States Army Corps of Engineers
- Alabama Department of Environmental Management
- City of Birmingham Fire Department
- · City of Birmingham Police Department
- City of Birmingham Schools
- City of Birmingham Airport Authority
- Alabama Department of Transportation
- City of Birmingham Zoning Board
- Cahaba River Society
- Black Warrior Clean Water Partnership
- Birmingham Sewerage and Water Board
- Regional Planning Commission of Greater Birmingham
- Chamber of Commerce
- Village Creek Society
- Alabama Emergency Management Agency

Cooperating agencies participated throughout the planning process including the hazard assessment phase, development of goals, objectives and stra tegies and development of the Draft Action Plan. In addition it should be noted that several members of the Stakeholder Committee also participated in the development of other local and statewide plans that have an impact on this Flood Mit igation/ Stormwater Management Plan, such as the Jeffers on County, Alabama, Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan and the Alabama State Hazard Mitigat ion Plan. Moreover, the me mbers imparted their first hand knowledge of these other ongoing efforts to the Floo d Mitigation T eam and the effects that those planning efforts may have on this project.

During each of the 4 stakehol der meetings, information was solicited from participating stakeholders and agencies regarding ongoing local, city and state efforts that should be coordinated with this plan. Specifically, in May 2004, question naires were developed and distributed at the stak eholder meeting. The questi onnaire distributed to the Stakeholder Committee (See Appendix B) a sked the agency, citizen, business or representative to:

- Identify areas of flooding that affect their agency
- Identify known causes of flooding
- Identify current projects/ programs in the funding pipeline to address the problem area(s)
- Identify the role their agency/ group has in flood mitigation, operations and maintenance, and post-disaster response



1-7 October 2004

 Provide suggestions/ recommendations for ways to eliminate, minimize or mitigate the identified flooding problem

A total of 19 responses to the Stakeholde r Committee Questionnaire wer e received. These responses validated the areas of floodi ng previously identified by the City of Birmingham. The areas most often identif ied in the questionnaire inc luded Village Creek, Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek, Shades Creek, and the adjacent and surrounding neighborhoods. Stakeholder Committee members went on to identify development of the floodway and floodplain; inadequate design/ c apacity and maintenance of the natural and man-made storm se wer system as the primary reasons for flo oding in the identified areas. It was suggested that effort s to alleviate flooding problems should be solution driven, not crisis management driven. To that end, suggestions were made by the respondents of the Stakeho Ider Committee questionnaire to: establish new design standards for design and construction in t he floodplain; c ontinue with existing floodway/plain acquisition projects, including repetitive loss properties; establish a better response based maintenance program for the natural and man-made storm sewer system; establish proactive measures for t he routine maintenance of said system; and educate the community employing flood pr evention and protection measures, including obtaining flood insurance, and the proper response to flood warning notifications when they do arise.

In addition to agenc y coordination efforts at the Technical Advisory Board and Stakeholder meetings, additional meetings and coordination e fforts were initiated with the Alabama Office of Water Resource s, the Alabama Em ergency Management Agency, USACE consultants, the Stormw ater Management Authority an d Jefferson County EMA. Issues discussed and coordinated at the meeting with the Alabama Office of Water Resources included the Map Modernization Program and the State NFIP Meetings and disc ussions with the Alabama Em ergency M anagement Agency centered on the ongoing development of the Statewide Hazard Mit igation Plan and the FEMA grants administered by the State. Project team members met with the USACE consultant regarding the ongoing Village Creek and Upper Sh ades Creek Feasibility Studies. Detailed discussions of H&H model status and proposed structural improvements for the other ma jor streams in Birmingham we re also inc luded. In a meeting with the Stormwater Management Authority, ongoing c oordination efforts between J efferson County, the State of Al abama, and the City of Birmingham were discussed. Their role in the NPDES permitting process for the City was discussed as well as ongoing GIS initiativ es. The proposed model flood plain ordinance was a Iso discussed. Coordination efforts with Jeffe rson County EMA foc used on the Jefferson County, Alabama Natural Hazar ds Mitigation Plan, the flood warning system, "ALERT", and post-disaster recovery efforts.



1-8 October 2004

1.5 Consistency with Community Rating System Floodplain Management Planning Process

In December 1993, the City of Birmingham began its partici pation in the Community Rating System (CRS). The CRS program is a voluntary program under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) that provides participating juris dictions discounts on flood insurance premiums for establis hing floodplain managem ent programs that exceed the NFIP minimum require ments. Participating juri sdictions are rated by CRS

classes. These classes range from Class 1, which requires the most credit points for prov iding the largest reduction in insurance premiums, to Class 10, which receives no reduction in insurance premiums (see

Table 1.1). To obtain the nece ssary credit points to achieve lower CRS class ratings, communities implement a broad range of programs aim ed at addressing the three goals of the CRS program:



- 1. Reduce flood losses,
- 2. Facilitate accurate insurance ratings, and
- 3. Promote the awareness of flood insurance.

Generally these goals are accomplished thr ough a mix of more stringent regulations, additional property acquisitions and relocations, floodproofing of flood prone buildings, preservation of natural resources such as open space, and other measures that protect natural resources. Currently, the City of Birmingham has a CRS rating of Class 7, resulting in a 15% reduction of flood insurance premiums for citizens that participate in the National Flood Insurance Program.

Table 1.1
Community Rating System Classes and Insurance Premium Reductions

		Premiun	n Reduction			
Credit Points	Class	SFHA *	Non-SHFA			
4,500+	1	45%	10%			
4,000 – 4,499	2	40%	10%			
3,500 - 3,999	3	35%	10%			
3,000 - 3,499	4	30%	10%			
2,500 - 2,999	5	25%	10%			
2,000 - 2,499	6	20%	10%			
1,500 – 1,999	7	15%	5 %			
1,000 - 1,499	8	10%	5%			
500 – 999	9	5%	5%			
0 – 499	10	0	0			
* Special Flood Hazard Area						



1-9 October 2004

There are numerous ways that communities can accumulate credit points under the CRS program. The CRS program has a t otal of 15 activities where communities c an accumulate points toward their rating. These activities include:

- 310 Elevation Certificates (162 points max)
- 320 Map Information (140 points max)
- 330 Outreach Projects (315 points max)
- 340 Hazard Disclosure (81 points max)
- 350 Flood Protection Information (66 points max)
- 360 Flood Protection Assistance (71 points max)
- 410 Additional Flood Data (1,373 points max)
- 420 Open Space Preservation (900 points max)
- 430 Higher Regulatory Standards (2,720 points max)
- 440 Flood Data Maintenance (231 points max)
- 450 Stormwater Management (670 points max)
- 510 Floodplain Management Planning (309 points max)
- 520 Acquisition and Relocation (3,200 points max)
- 530 Flood Protection (2,800 points max)
- 540 Drainage System Maintenance (330 points max)
- 610 Flood Warning Program (225 points max)
- 620 Levee Safety (900 points max)
- 630 Dam Safety (175 points max)

One way to accumulate CRS credit is to develop a Floo d Mitigation/ Stormwater Management Plan. While the CRS program does not di ctate what has to be in a F lood Mitigation Stormwater Managem ent Plan, it credits plans prepared and updated c onsistent with the standard planning proc ess outlined in the FEMA CRS Coordinator's Manual. This document is intended to be consis tent with the FEM A guidelines and serves as the City of Bir mingham's Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan for CRS credit under Activity 510. For information purposes, the point breakdown for the Development of a Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan follows.



1-10 October 2004

Step	Max Points
1. Organize to prepare the plan	10
2. Involve the public	72
3. Coordinate with other agencies	18
4. Assess the hazard • A map of known flood hazards (REQUIRED)	20 5
A fliap of known flood flazards (REGOIRED) A description of known flood hazards, including source of water, depth	3
of flooding, velocities, and wa rning time, whe re data is avail able	
(REQUIRED)	
 A discussion of past floods, where data is available (REQUIRED) 	
NOTE: To receive points for this step, all 3 items must be addressed.	
The plan needs to in clude a map, de scription and history of othe r	15
natural hazards, such as e rosion, t sunamis, e arthquakes, a nd hurricanes. It should ide ntify all natural ha zards i dentified in the	
hurricanes. It should ide ntify all natural ha zards i dentified in the State's hazard mitigation plan.	
5. Risk Assessment	35
Overall summary of each hazard identified in the hazard assessment	2
and its impact on the community (REQUIRED)	
 Description of the impact that the hazards identified in the hazard 	5
assessment have on life , safety, and health a nd the nee d and	
 procedures for warning and evacuating residents and visitors Description o f the impact that t he hazards i dentified in the ha zard 	5
assessment have on critical facilities and infrastructure.	3
Identification of number and types of buildings subject to the hazards	5
identified in the hazard assessment.	
 A review of all properties that have received flood insurance claims (in 	4
addition to the repetitive loss properties) or an estimate of the potential	
dollar losses to vulnerable structures.	4
 Description of areas that provide natural and beneficial functions, such as wetlands, ripa rian areas, sen sitive areas, and habitat for rare or 	4
endangered species	
Description of development, re development, and population trend s	5
and a discu ssion of wh at the future brings for the development and	
redevelopment in the community, the watershed, and natural resource	
areas.	_
Summary of the impacts of each hazard on the community's economy	5
and tax base. 6. Set Goals	2
7. Review possible activities	30
8. Draft an action plan	70
9. Adopt the plan	2
10. Implement, evaluate, and revise	35
Total Available Points	294

Source: FEMA - 510 Floodplain Management Planning

1.6 Consistency with Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000

The Disast er Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988. Among its main features, the DMA 2000 authorized the creati on of a pre-disaster miti gation program that makes



1-11 October 2004

mitigation grants available to States, local and tribal governments providing they have a FEMA approved hazard mitigation pl an in effect prior to the time of the disaster. DMA 2000 established a November 1, 2004 deadline for Federal approval of the hazard mitigation plans.

In accordance with the DMA 2000, all 67 c ounties in the State of Alabama, as well as the State of Alabama itself, are in the process of preparing a Hazard Mitigation Plan. As of April 2004, <u>Jefferson County, Alabama, Natura I Hazards Mitigation Plan</u> was in a FEMA approvable format. The Jefferson C ounty plan, which the City of Birmingham adopted on June 15, 2004, is a multi-jurisd ictional plan, for which the City of Birmingham receives credit with the Federal government due to their active participation in the development and adoption of the plan.

Key elements of disaster mitigation plans in clude the identification of natural hazards, an assessment of risks associated with those natural hazards, and proposed action is and strategies to mitigate the identified risks. The <u>Jefferson County</u>, Alabama Naturial Hazards Mitigation Plan identifies the following hazards (listed in order from greatest to least risk for the City of Birmingham):

- Flooding
- Tornadoes
- Hurricanes
- Winter Storm / Freezes
- Severe Storms
- Land Subsidence
- Wild Fires
- Landslides
- Droughts / Heat Waves
- Earthquakes
- Dam / Levee Failures

Thus, according to the <u>Jefferson County</u>, <u>Alabama</u>, <u>Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan</u> the natural hazard that the City of Birmingham is most vulnerable to is flooding. This risk assessment was based on multiple factors including local geology, topography and density of development. The Risk Analys is performed during the development of the local hazar d mitigation plan als o inc luded an evaluation of the risk associated with The mitigation strategies and ac tions proposed in the Count critical facilities. mitigation plan pertaining spec ifically, but not limited to. flooding have been closely reviewed, evaluated and integrated into the develop ment of this Flood Mitigation / Stormwater M anagement Plan to insure consistency between the tw planning efforts and the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. Also members of the Jefferson County Hazard Mitigation Planning T eam we re included in the Techn ical Adv isory Board and Stakeholder Committ ee for development of the City of Birmingham's Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan.



1-12 October 2004

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

In addition, once the Flood Mit igation / Stormwater Management Plan has been completed, in the future the <u>Jefferson County</u>, <u>Alabama Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan</u> will need to be updated to include any new and pertinent information from this document. By Federal law, local hazard mitigation plans are required to be updated at a minimum of every 5 years, so at some po int prior to December 2009; the Jefferson County Hazard Mitigation Pl an will be updated and should incl ude the results of this Floodplain Mitigation Plan.



1-13 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



2.0 PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 Sources of Flooding

The City of Birmingham is affected by two main types of flooding events; flash flooding resulting from rising c reeks / rivers during a storm event and localized flooding due to inadequate capacity or maintena nce of the storm sewer dr ainage systems. According to the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the normal rainfall for the City of Birmingham is approximately 53.99 inches per year. This average rain fall amount is spread out over the course of a year and varies from event to event.

Flash flooding is dependent on the amount and duration of the rainfall as well as the condition of the watershed. High amounts of rain received over relatively short periods of time (usually hours) result in fast rising waters. The condition of the watershed also plays an important role in how local waterways react to storm events. Previously saturated areas or land covered by impervious materials, such as asphalt, will produce higher runoff rates, contributing a larger volume of water reaching the local waterways.

The risk of flooding is often ass ociated with the terms, base floodplain and 100-Ye ar Floodplain. The Federal Emergency Managem ent Agency, through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and the development of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) has delineated the 100-Year floodplain for comm unities participating in the NFIP. The base floodplain, or 100-Year floodplain is the area of land that would be inundated by a 1-percent-annual-chance flood. It is used by FEMA as the bas is for administering their floodplain management programs, through regulatory require ments as well as for settings for flood insurance rates.

2.2 Birmingham Watersheds

The City of Birmingh am sits in the western foothills of the Appalachian Mountains. Here, the general flow of ground water is west ward, away from the higher points in the City, towards the Black Warrior and Cahaba Rivers. Other major creeks in the area include the Shades and Little Shades Creeks which drain into the Cahaba River and Five Mile, Valley, and Village Creeks which drain into the Black Warrior River.

The previously named creeks and rivers, and their tributaries, along with additional waterways, contribute to the make up of the 10 wat ersheds that have some portion located within the city limits of Birmingham. The 10 watersheds are:

- Cane Creek
- Valley Creek
- Turkey Creek
- Five Mile Creek



2-1 October 2004

- Village Creek
- Little Shades Creek
- Shades Creek
- Big Black Creek
- Cahaba River
- Little Cahaba River

Figure 2.1 indicates the boundaries of each watershed, the 100 Year floodplain, the city limits and the major waterways.

Each of the 10 watersheds contains at least some portion of 100-Year floodplain. In the city limits of Birmingham, approximately 8,000+ acres of the 100-Year floodplain are located within the boundaries of the 10 identified watersheds.

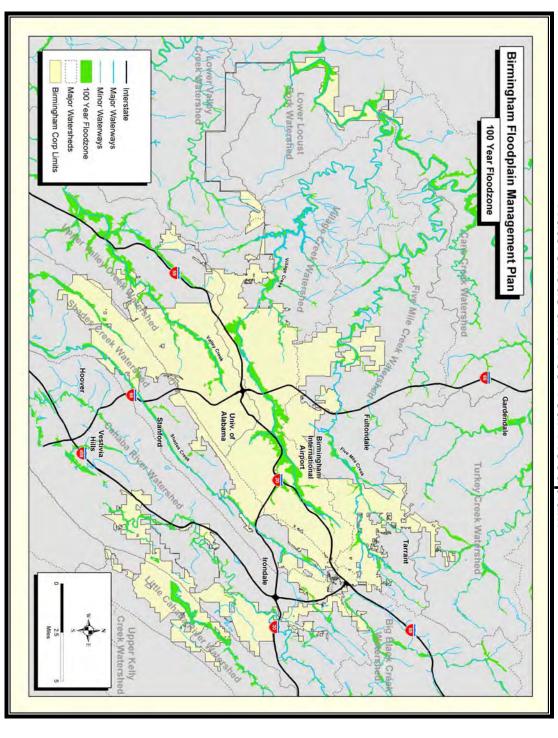
Large portions of the Five Mile Creek, Vi llage Creek and Valley Creek watershed s contain highly urbanized areas. Nearly all of the land in the urbanized portions of the three watersheds has been developed. All three watersheds are characterized by a mix Village Creek includes the populated neighborh oods of Ensley, East of land uses. Lake, Collegeville, and South Pratt where there are lar ge numbers of single and multi-family dwellings; municipal areas suc h as the Birmingham International Airport; and more rural type areas like that of Bayview Lake, an in dustrial water uses lak e. Upper Valley Creek is similar to Vill age Creek in that there are numerous neighborhoods such as Ris ing-West Princeton, Germania Par k, Jones Valley and Roosevelt City. In addition, the Village Cree k watershed is comprised of land uses in addition to residential, including large ar eas of commercial in downtown Birmingham and Public / Institutional, with the University of Alabama at Birmingham. Finally, the Five Mile Creek Watershed follows a similar I and use pattern to that of the other two. This watershed contains the neighborhoods of Roebuck and Huffman, just to name a There are also industrial and co mmercial land uses located throughout this watershed. The City of Birmingham, as well as these watersheds is located in the Cumberland Plateau. Also known as the Appalachian Plateau, the Cumberland Plateau is marked by rolling terrain and flat areas. with a ltitudes in the City ranging from the lowest point of 538 feet to the highest of 1,200 feet.



2-2 October 2004

URS

FIGURE 2.1 Watersheds and 100-Year Floodplain



2.3 Historical Flooding

Historically, flooding has been one of the most common natural disaster s to affect the City of Bir mingham. Be tween 1970 and 2003 there have been 15 Presidentia I Declarations of Disasters that included the City of Birmingham following severe storms, hurricanes and flood events. In addition, the City of Birmingham's Department of Planning, Engineering and Per mits compiled a list of significant flood events over approximately the last 8 years (1995 – 2002). The flood events are shown in **Table 2.1** along with event frequency and damage / loss information.

Table 2.1 Flooding within the City of Birmingham, 1995-2002

1 locality within the city of Enthingham, 1000 2002						
Date	Storm Event	Damage (Dollars)	Damages	Comments		
10/3/95	25 Yr	\$571,000	200 Homes, 25 businesses, 100 families	2 Shelters activated		
1/26/96	10 Yr	\$39,000	97 Homes	Some evacuations		
3/6/96	25 Yr	\$65,000	111 Homes, 9 businesses	Some evacuations		
3/18/96	10 Yr	\$38,000	65 Homes, 10 businesses	45 families evacuated		
1/8/98	25 Yr	\$67,000	208 Homes	Families evacuated, 2 shelters activated		
6/14/99	25 Yr	\$250,000	100+ Homes	Evacuation and emergency services provided		
3/10/00	25 Yr	N/A	50+ Homes	Evacuation and water rescues provided		
7/12/02	10 Yr	N/A	25+ Properties	Evacuation and clean up provided		
9/22/02	10-25 Yr	N/A	50+ Properties	Emergency services and temporary relocation provided.		

Source: City of Birmingham, Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits

The flood of May 2003 also affected the city and subsequently there was a Presidentia I declaration of disaster for the event. During this storm, the National Weather Servic e recorded as much as 12 inches of rain in a just a few hours in some areas of Jefferson County, including por tions of the City of Birmingham. Roads were impassable, to wo schools received flood damage, and fast moving water result ed in the evacuation of another. Approximately \$3,346,525 worth of damage was incourred within the City, of which, \$2,198,393 was purely structural damage.

Through researching historical and recent storm events, NFIP Claim Data, and other available information pertaining to flooding in the City of Birmingham, the main problem has been identified as the significant flooding of homes, businesses, automobiles, yards



2-4 October 2004

and roadways resulting in c onsiderable property damage and disruption of services. The City maintains an extens ive GIS database recording flood hots pots as reported by the community as well as based on damage assessments following major flood events. **Figure 2.2** indicates areas of flooding from the la st 2 major flood events in the city, as well as properties identified by the City as flooding 'hotspots'. **Figure 2.3** identifies NFIP Repetitive Loss Structures.

Neighborhoods containing clust ers of hotspot s, repetitive loss prope rties, and/or large areas of identified flooding in t he recent events wer e presented to the Stakeholder Committee at the May 20 th, 2004 meeting. With input from the Stakeholder Committee, the following neighborhoods were identified as areas largely affected by flooding:

- Echo Highlands (Five Mile Creek Watershed)
- Pratt / Ensley / South Pratt (Village Creek Watershed)
- East Birmingham, near 10th & 11th Avenue North (Village Creek Watershed)
- East Thomas @ Village Creek (Village Creek Watershed)
- Crestline along Mountaindale Road (Shades Creek Watershed)
- East Lake / Wahouma (Village Creek Watershed)
- Roebuck (Five Mile Creek Watershed)
- Center Point Parkway (Five Mile Creek Watershed)
- Roosevelt City / Valley Creek (Valley Creek Watershed)
- Highway 11 near Mary Taylor Road (Cahaba River Watershed)
- North Birmingham / Collegeville (Village Creek Watershed)
- Jones Valley Creek near 31st and 32nd Street (Valley Creek Watershed)

It is important to note most areas iden tified by the Stakeholder Committee were consistent with City identified and recorded flooding sites, as indicated on **Figure 2.2**.



2-5 October 2004

Figure 2.2
Recent Flood Event and Hotspot Data

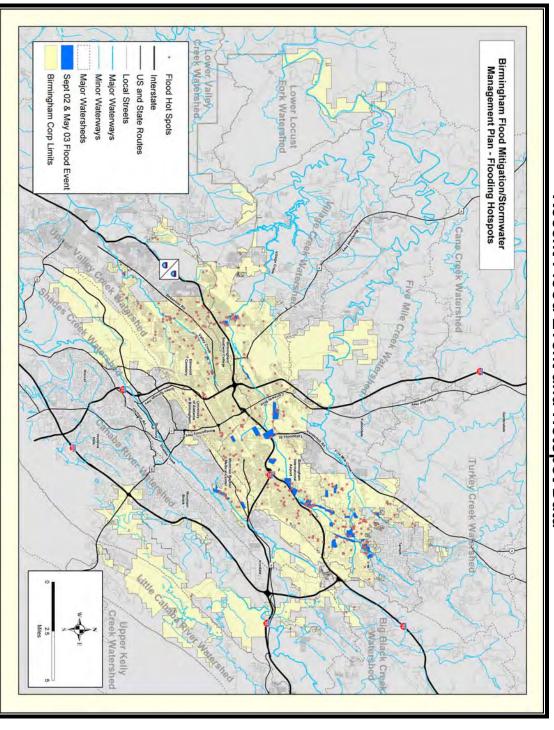




Figure 2.3

Birmingham Flood Mitigation/Stormwater Management Plan - Repetitive Loss Properties Sept 02 & May 03 Flood Event Major Watersheds Major Waterways Local Streets US and State Routes Interstate Repetitive Loss Not Insured Repetitive Loss Insured Birmingham Corp Limits Minor Waterways _ower Locust **NFIP Repetitive Loss Properties** 9/0 Upper Kelly Creek Watershed



2.4 Flood Data

2.4.1 Background

Published by FEMA, the Flood I nsurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) are the official floodplain maps for the City of Birmingham. Many of the City's floodplain n management policies and regulations are based on the floodplain limits deline ated in those maps. As part of FEMA's Map Modernization Program, Alabama's Depar tment of Economic and Community Affairs, Office of Water Resources, has developed a business plan outlining a program to handle the future updates of the FIRMs, including those for Birmingham.

Including the floodplain areas delineated on FIRMs and other fl ood prone areas, there are over 8, 000 acres of floodp lains and ov er 1,000 acres of floodways in the City of Birmingham. Floodplains are level lands t hat have been or may be inundated by flood waters. A floodway is the central part of the floodplain (see **Figure 2.4**). It is the stream channel and the portion of the floodplain that has to remain open / clear to allow the flow of the bas e flood. G enerally, the center of the floodway has the deepest and fastest moving waters. The fringe area, the outer edges of the floodpla in, tends to have shallower and slower moving water.

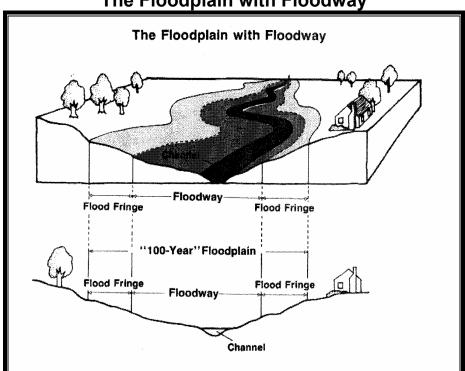


Figure 2.4
The Floodplain with Floodway

Source: Floo dplain Ma nagement in the United States: An Assessment Report, Volume 1. FEMA, 1992.



2.4.2 Flood Hazard-Damage Relationship

As previously mentioned, flood waters in different areas of a floodplain will move at different speeds. Why is this important to mitigation efforts? The greater the wat er velocity, or how fast the water moves, the more pressure the water exerts on structure, ultimately leading to the erosio n of a stream bank or the scouring of the ground surrounding a structure. Flood waters also vary in depth within the floodplain. The depth of the flood waters, combined wit high the vielocity of the moving waters can cause significant damage. Slow moving, deep waters can cause as much, if not mor e damage than fast moving shallow flood waters due to the larger area of influence of the flood waters for a greater length of time. Other factors affecting the potential damage caused by a flood include the rate of rise and dur ation of the flood. The rate of rise, or how quickly flood waters rise, is an indicator of the type of flood. Flooding where waters rise quick ly, known as flas h flooding, often occurs in hilly areas or in urban environments where much of the watershed is covered in pavement or other impervious materials. The geographical positioning and urban development associated with the City of Birmingham make the city highly susceptible to flash flooding. Finally, the length of time that flood waters stay elevated, the duration of the flood, has a large affect on the amount of damage that occurs. The longer the flood waters stay elevated, the more damage is done through soak ing of materials, repetitive currents associated with swift moving water and secondary effects. Secondary effects are usually felt following long duration floods. Businesses and infrastructure shut down while flood waters are high, resulting in loss revenues and traffic problems, in addition to any structural damage caused by the flood.

2.4.3 Existing Studies and Data

Over the last 20 to 30 years, numerous st udies have been performed to estimate the extent of flooding throughout the city. Many of these studies have been conducted by or in association with the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). In order to estimate the potential flooding in a drai nage basin, a flood modeling tech nique called Hydrologic and Hydr aulic (H&H) Modeling is us ed. In the hydrolog ic portion of the modeling, the peak discharges of the area are computed using estimated rainfall amounts, basic watershed characteristics (suc h as soil types, terrain slope, land use, etc.) and flood routing or direct ion of the flow. For hydr aulic modeling, the output garnered from the hydrologic modeling portion (i.e., the peak discharg e), is utilized along with accurate topograp hic information to establish surface water velocities. elevations and to compute flood profiles and boundaries.

In association with the various studies, Hydrologic and Hydraulic (H&H) Modeling has been established to some degree for all 5 major basins within the City of Birmingham (i.e., Village Creek, F ive Mile Creek, Turkey Creek, Shades Creek and Valley Creek). The USACE originally studied Village Creek in 1984-1985. That study and associat ed model was later updated in 1999 by FEMA. In addition, a recent USACE model based on the F EMA model was developed for Village Creek as part of the Birmingha m Watershed Study. The Village Creek model is in good condition. Five Mile Creek was



2-9 October 2004

studied in the 1970's, restudied in the 1980's and the study was re published in 1999. The Shades Creek and Valley Creek Studies were originally performed and modeled in circa 1970's / 1980's and the FEMA models were updated in 1999. While these FEMA models were updat ed in 1999, there is still significant roo m for improvement in delineating the limits of the base flood elevation. Specif ically improved flood flow methods and updated, more accurate topography maps are now available. These methods and data if used coul d potentially improve model calibration and prediction capabilities.

In addition to the existing flood studies , the City of Birmingham has establis hed an extensive electronic GIS database for mapping purposes. The GIS database contain s extensive data including the following data:

- Flooding Hotspots
- City Limits
- County Roads
- Flood Zones
- Historic Areas
- Hydrology
- Neighborhoods
- Parks
- Railroads
- Zoning
- Enterprise areas
- Existing structures

2.5 Safety and Health Hazards

Slow-moving, as well as fast-moving flood waters can create significant h ealth and safety hazards. During or after any flood event, care must be taken when entering the waters, either in a vehicle or by foot. High water is can hide dangerous roadway conditions that can leave an automobile disabled and eventually more susceptible to the flood waters. Moreover, emergency rescue assistance may be required to remove an individual from a vehicle disabled by high flood waters. In addition to dangerous road conditions that may be hidden by the flood waters, power lines may be down and obscured by the flooding. The combination of electricity and water can prove deadly. Finally, there are secondary effects on safety resulting from flooding, including damage to gas lines, structures, etc, that may make it unsafe for emergency operations.

The health of Birmingham's p opulation needs to be of concern following a flood event. After a flood, persons often face exposure to unsanitary conditions where healt health hazards and breeding grounds for diseases abound. Flood waters carry whatever is on the ground at the time of the flood, including fertilizers, animal waste, trash, etc. The ground can become saturated with flood waters and this contaminated water, eventually makes its way into the storm and sanitary sewer lines and the waste water treatment



2-10 October 2004

plants. Boil Orders may be in stituted by the City if the potable water supply has been, or has thought to have been, contaminated. Private water wells would need to be tested to make sure that they are free from contamination. Furthermore, during floods the overloaded sewer system can back up into homes and low ly ing areas, creating a breeding ground for bacteria. Once flood waters have receded, stagnant pools of water can become breeding grounds for mosquitoes while mold and mild ew can develop in parts of buildings that have not been cleaned and/or dried out. Also, if a ventilation system has been inundated by flood waters, dirt and sediment can be left in the heating and air ducts. When the air sy stem is once again functioning, the dirt and sediment would be blown throughout the building, creating possible respiratory problems. Finally, there are also psychologic al impacts due to seeing dam age c aused to one's home, business, personal belongings, etc., by a flood. Unprepared a nd uninsur ed person s often times can feel increased pressures due to all that accompanies the aftermath of a flood.

2.6 Flood Prone Buildings

During and after a flood, buildings can experience flood-related da mages. A building can be damaged by the pressure from standing water during a flood or from the water soaking the building materials. The former can cause walls to collapse due to the increased lateral pressure, while the latter can cause the materials in a building to swell, change their shape, and then crack, warp or split when they are drying out. Due to the porous nature of walls, or the material that they are made of, they can serve as a "wick" for water, ultimately pulling it higher than the actual high water mark from the flood, increasing the extent of structural damage.

There are over 5,000 insurable structures located in floodplain and/or flood prone areas in the City of Birmingham, of these 5,000 structures approximately 50 of them are listed as Repetitive Loss Properties (RLPs).

Repetitive loss proper ties, as defined by F EMA, are properties, i.e. buildin gs, that are currently insured for which two or more National Flood Insurance Program losse s (occurring more than 10 days apart) of at least \$1000 each have been paid within a ny 10-year period sinc e 1978. Cur rently there are 50 insured st ructures inside the city limits of Birmingham that are considered to be Repetitive Loss properties.

Repetitive loss properties place a financia I burden on the National Flood Insurance Program, as well as the community, year after year. The following costs in **Tables 2.2** and **2.3** were obtained for repetitive losses in the City of Birming ham and summarized by year.



2-11 October 2004

Table 2.2
Repetitive Loss Property Claim Data 1978-2003

Year	Amount Paid for Building	Amount Paid for Contents	Total Amount Paid Out
2003	\$557,842.60	\$288,390.73	\$846,233.33
2002	\$97,334.08	\$292,131.25	\$389,465.33
2001	\$39,144.19	\$38,640.36	\$77,784.55
2000	\$157,426.36	\$44,720.42	\$202,146.78
1999	\$34,353.17	\$3,053.82	\$37,406.99
1998	\$14,691.25	\$0.00	\$14,691.25
1996	\$26,215.78	\$0.00	\$26,215.78
1995	\$195,120.08	\$64,675.42	\$259,795.50
1994	\$3,073.97 \$0.00		\$3,073.97
1984	\$0.00	\$2,068.52	\$2,068.52
1983	\$34,065.54	\$328,400.83	\$362,466.37
1982	\$7,556.02	\$121,697.43	\$129,253.45
1979	\$782.06	\$118,667.65	\$119,449.71
1978	\$0.00	\$9,483.38	\$9,483.38
Total	\$1,129,605.10	\$1,311,939.81	\$2,441,544.91

Source: Alabama Policy Claim Data, State of Alabama

For smaller flood events in the City of Bi rmingham, roughly in the total insurance claim range of \$1,000 to \$400,000 dollars , repetitive loss properties constitute a significant portion of all claims. As shown in **Table 2.3**, repetitive loss property claims represent as much as 66%-88% of all c laims for the sm aller events. On larger flood events, repetitive loss claims make up roughly 25% of the claims. If the number of repetitive properties can be reduced, the impacts of the smaller floods can be reduced, possibly eliminating all or mini mizing the number of claims. Also , by reducing or eliminating the number of repetitive loss proper ties incurring damage, the loss es associated with the larger floods can be cut by up to a quarter.



2-12

October 2004

Table 2.3
Claims made for the 9 Major Flooding Events 1995-2003 (in \$1000s)

	A	ALL CLAIM	S	REPETIT	TVE LOSS C	LAIMS	
EVENT	BUILDING	CONTENT	TOTAL	BUILDING	CONTENT	TOTAL	% OF ALL CLAIMS THAT ARE REPETITIVE
5/7/2003 \$2	2,198	\$1,148	\$3,347	\$540	\$287	\$827	24.7%
9/27/2002 \$	95	\$239	\$335	\$41	\$234	\$275	82.1%
7/12/2002	\$59	\$26 \$86		\$49	\$26 \$75		87.9%
3/10/2000	\$204	\$71 \$27	5	\$142	\$43 \$18	5	67.3%
6/14/1999 \$	235	\$54	\$289	\$34	\$3	\$37	12.9%
1/7/1998 \$2	21	\$0	\$21	\$7	\$0	\$7	30.9%
3/6/1996 \$4	42	\$7	\$49	\$11	\$0	\$11	22.7%
1/26/1996 \$	53	\$7	\$60	\$15	\$0	\$15	25.1%
10/4/1995 \$	301	\$416	\$727	\$157	\$65	\$222	30.5%

Source: Alabama Policy Claim Data, State of Alabama

2.7 Critical Facilities

The Fed eral Emerge ncy Mana gement A gency (F EMA) defines critic al facilities as facilities that are critical to the health and welfare of the population and that are especially important following hazard events. Critical facilities can be broken into 5 categories.

Essential Facilities

Essential f acilities are critical to the health and welfare of the population and are especially important following a hazard event. Typically hospitals and other medical facilities, police and fire stations, evacuation shelters, emergency operation centers and schools are considered to be essential buildings or facilities. **Table 2.4** lists the type and number of essential facilities in Birmingham.

Table 2.4 Essential Facilities

Facility Type	Number in the City of Birmingham
Medical Centers / Hospitals	14
Emergency Centers	1
Fire Stations	24
Police Stations	25
Schools	177

Source: HAZUS Critical Facilities Database



2-13 October 2004

Lifeline Utility Systems

Lifeline utility systems are facilities that are critical to ba sic day to day living operations. These include p otable water facilities, wastewater, oil, natural gas, electric power, and communication systems. BellSouth, a major communication provider, and Alabama Power Company, a major electric service provider, have offices located in the City of Birmingham.

Transportation Systems

These facilities include major transportation infrastructure such as airfields, highways, waterways, and railways. Airports, heli ports, b ridges, tunnels, overpasses, locks, canals, har bors / ports, rail yards, trackage, and transfer centers are all e xamples of critical transportation facilities. Being a metropolitan area of substantial size, the transportation infrastructure located th roughout the City of Bi rmingham is quit e extensive. Birmingham Internati onal Airport is serviced by 6 major airlines, 12 cargo carriers and is home to a U.S. Customs Offi ce. The airpor t serves as an air transportation hub for Central Alabama. In association with the major roadway network in and around the city, two main Intersta te highway s cross the metropolitan area; Finally, the Greyhound Bus Company operates a Interstate 59/20 and Interstate 65. terminal in downtown Birmingham, providing passenger bus service to citizens.

High Potential Loss Facilities

Facilities or buildings in this cat egory would carry the potential for both high physic al and monetary losses. High potential loss facilities would include, but are not limited to, nuclear power plants, dams, and military installations.

Hazardous Materials Facilities

Facilities in this subcategory include bu ildings that house industrial / hazardous materials such as corrosives, explosives, flammable materials, radio active materials and toxins.

2.8 Economic Impact

The economic impact of flood events goes beyond damages to structures. Following a flood, businesses often close down for days at a time to repair damages and restock inventory lost during the flood. Insurance exists to cover loss of revenue and flood damage, but many small businesses do not carry these policies. It is then very difficult for these smaller businesses to fully recover from a major flood event. Often times, small businesses affected by a major flood event never reopen due to the inability to fully recover from both structural, inventory and revenue losses.



2-14 October 2004

As stated in **Section 2.6,** Repetitive loss properties also have an adverse economic impact. Over time, as properties are repeatedly damaged, they begin to decline resulting in the surrounding area property values beginning to decline. In addition, as repetitive loss properties continue to file claims against the National Flood Insurance Program, area insurance rates have to be adjusted and may subsequently rise for all insured in the area.

2.9 Other Natural Hazards

The City of Birmingham faces other natural hazards besides flooding. Jefferson County has developed a plan to address all natur—al hazards affecting the county. This plan, entitled, Jefferson County, Alabama Natural Haz—ard Mitigation Plan—, fulfills the requirement by FEMA for local counties—and/or municipalities—to have a hazard mitigation plan, approved by FEMA and adopted by the jurisd iction(s), dealing directly with natural hazards—, by Nov—ember 1, 2004. This allows the cou—nty and a—II municipalities participating in the plan, inc—luding the City of Birmi ngham, to be eligible for future federal hazard mitigation funding.

The following are the descriptions of the other natural haz ards that Jefferson County and subsequently, the City of Birmingham face. For detailed information regarding risks and mitigation actions relevant to these natural hazards refer to the <u>Jefferson County</u>, <u>Alabama Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan</u>, April 2004.

Tornadoes

A tornado is a violent windstorm characteriz ed by a twisting, funnel-shaped cloud. It is spawned by a thunderstorm (or hurricane) and produced when cool air overrides a layer of warm air, forcing the warm air to rise rapidly. Tornado seas on is generally March through August, although tornadoes can oc cur at any time of year. They tend to occur in the afternoons and evenings. Over 80 percent of all tornadoes strike between noon and midnight. Since 1950 there have been 63 tornadoes documented in Jefferson County that resulted in 86 deaths and 808 injuries.

The damage from a tornado is a result of the high wind velocity and wind-blown debris. Tornado winds can approach sp eeds as high as 300 miles per hour, travel distances over 100 miles and reach hei ghts over 60,000 feet abov e ground. The potential damage resulting from a tornado is directly co rrelated to the strength of the particular tornado. The tornado strength is measured utilizing the Fujita Tornado Scale. Based on wind s peeds the Fujita Tornado Scale a ssigns numerical values and categorizes tornadoes from 0-5. The letter "F" often precedes the numerical value.

Due to the potential for hurricanes and the number of thunderstorms Jefferson County / City of Birmingham ex periences per year, there is a signific ant risk of tornadoes. Based on information available from the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Jeffers on County / City of Birmingham c an expect



2-15 October 2004

a tornado once every year with expected damage of \$5.3 m illion per year. Although one can extract data and probability of occurrence from historical information, the risk of a tornado occurring and the location of damage are random.

Severe Storms

A severe thunderstorm is a storm containing damaging winds of 58 miles per hour or more, or hail that measures the ree-fourths of an inchin size or greater. All sever esthunderstorms contain lightning. Another bi-product of severe thunderstorms is straight-line winds or downburst winds. These winds can be strong and concentrated. Falling rain and sinking air or eate the strong winds. They can reach speeds of 125 mph.

With the exception of to rnadoes and flooding which have caused by sever enthunderstorms, thunderstorms can cause considerable damage from both straight-line winds and lightning. Both lightning and high winds can cause eloss of life and considerable property damage. Since 1975 severe thunderstorms were involved in 327 federal disaster declarations. The power of lightning's electrical charge and intensing heat can electrocute on contact, split trees, ignite fires, and cause electrical failures.

The probability of a severe thunderstorm occurring depends on certain atmospheric and climatic conditions. Based on the National Weather Service data comparing the number of events per year with other regions of the country, Jefferson County / City of Birmingham is at risk of 57.6 days of thunderstorms per year, although few are severe.

Winter Storms / Freezes

Winter Storms and blizzards originate as mid-latitude depressions or cyclonic weather systems, sometimes following the meandering path of the jet stream. A blizzar d combines heavy snowfall, high winds, extreme cold, and ice storms. The origins of the weather patterns that cause seve re winter storms are primarily from four sources in the continental United States. Winter storms in the southeas t region are usually a result of Canadian and Arctic cold front s from the north and Midweste rn states combining with tropical cyclonic weather systems in the Gulf of Mexico.

Jefferson County frequently experiences winte r storms and extreme colds. Jefferson County averages 1.14 inches of snowfall per year. The greatest single event (since 1950) occurred in 1993 with a total of 13 inches of snowfall within 24 hours. Since 1995 there have been 10 recorded events. In addition to snow, the lowest daily minimum temperature was recorded in January 1985 at -6° F.

Risks associated with winter storms are a direct correlation to the strength of the storm and the region's ability to handle a storm. The risks include loss of life due to cold and disruption of transportation rout es, loss of electricity for extended periods, and impact



2-16 October 2004

on agriculture. Jefferson Count y / City of Birmingham have a considerably high risk of winter storms occurring and have a high threat of winter storms.

Precise locations of these ev ents are not av ailable. The NWS maintains location data at the county level.

Based on historical information, the count y can expect an average of one winter storm event per year. Although on e can extract data and probabi lity of occurrence from historical information, the risk of a winter storm occurring and the location of damage are random.

Hurricanes

A "tropical cyclone" is a generic term for cyclonic, low-pressure system over tropical or sub-tropical waters. Tropical cy clones with maximum strength winds of less than 39 mph are called tropical depressions. A tropi cal storm is a cyclone with maximum sustained winds greater than 39 mph but less than 74 m ph and a tropical storm with winds that have reached a constant speed of 74 miles per hour or more becomes a hurricane.

Since 1994, 9 hurricanes / tropical storms have affected the state of Alabama. Although not all had an impact on Jefferson County or the City of Birmingham, it is difficult to estimate how many severe thunderstorms and tornadoes may have been c aused by a tropical storm or hurricane. All of the tropical systems are (typically) well below tropical storm strength when they affect Jefferson County or the City of Birmingham.

Risks associated with coastal storms include storm tide, inland flooding, water force, wind veloc ity and coastal erosion. A tree opical storm can also produce numerous thunderstorms and tornadoes. Jefferson County is susceptible to the effects of coastal storms. Since Jefferson County is inland, the primary risk is the impact of high winds, the formation of tornadoes and flooding.

Hurricanes and tropical storms have a count y-wide impact. Based on historical information, the County can expect some impact from at least one hurricane / tropical storm per year. Although one can extract data and probability of occurrence from historical information, the risk of a hurricane or tropical storm and the location of damage are random.

Droughts / Heat Waves, Lands lides, Land Subsidence, and Earthquakes have a much smaller chance of oc curring in Jefferson C ounty and the City of Birmingham than the other hazards listed above. For hazard descriptions, pr ofiles, community impacts, location and extents, and pro bability of future occurrences on these remaining natural hazards, refer to **Section 4** of the <u>Jefferson County</u>, <u>Alabama Natural Hazard Mitigation</u> Plan, April 2004.



2-17 October 2004

2.10 Natural and Beneficial Floodplain Functions

Floodplains serve an invaluable function in the day to day maintenance of natural lands, waters and wildlife. There are three general areas of natural and beneficial floodplain functions; water resources, biological / ecolog ical resources, and cultural resources. These functions are briefly outlined in **Table 2.5**, Floodplain Resources.

The floodplain functions that provide a benefit to the hydr ologic cycles on the earth's surface and below the ground are referred to as water resources. These floodpla in resources provide natural flood and erosion control, through the reduction of flood velocities and peaks. A major benefit of the natural flood control provided by floodplains is the reduction in potential damages and loss of life as a result of flooding. Natural water quality maintenance is als o performed by floodplains. Lar ge natural floodplains can serve as filters for surface water, redu cing sediment loads, naturally processing chemical and organic wastes and reducing nutrient overloads that would eventually flow into the waterways. Undisturbed floodplains can als o serve to sustain ground water recharge, helping to reduce the frequency and effects of low flow periods.

Biological / ecological resources are the floodplain functions that provide a benefit to the variety of flora, fish and wildlife in the area. Floodplains are one of the most dynamic ecosystems on the earth. They can contain wetlands and riparian areas, some of the most diverse habitat for flora and fauna.

Finally, cultural resources are the functions of the floo dplain that benefit society. The location of floodplains adjacent to waterways creates situations where the floodplains are used as a means to access the waterways, both historically and in present times. As a result of historic use of these loca tions, many floodplains contain archeologica I sites, providing enor mous scientific research value. Current use of the floodplains by society is often associated with recreational pursuits, especially in conjunction with the nearby waterways. These open, natural areas also provide aesthetic and s cenic value to the community at large. Finally, floodplains can provide agricultural and aqua cultural value to society by allowing for the harvesting of natural products within its boundaries.



2-18 October 2004

Table 2.5 Floodplain Resources

Natural and Cultural Resources of Floodplains Water Resources

Natural Flood Control and Erosion Control

- Reduce flood velocities
- Reduce flood peaks
- Reduce wind and wave impacts
- Stabilize soils

Surface Water Quality Maintenance

- Reduce sediment loads
- Filter nutrients and impurities
- Process organic and chemical wastes
- Moderate temperatures of water

Maintain Groundwater Supply and Quality

- · Promote infiltration and aquifer recharge
- Reduce frequency and duration of low flows;
 i.e. increase / enhance base flow

Living Resources

Support Flora

- Maintain productivity of natural forests
- Maintain natural crops
- Maintain high biological productivity of floodplain and wetland vegetation
- Maintain natural genetic diversity

Provide Fish and Wildlife Habitat

- Maintain breeding and feeding grounds
- Create and enhance waterfowl habitat
- Protect habitat for rare and endangered species

Cultural Resources

Maintain Harvest of Natural and Agricultural Products

- Create and enhance agricultural lands
- Provide areas for cultivation of fish and shellfish
- Create and enhance forest lands
- Provide harvest of fur resources

Provide Opportunities for Recreation

- Provide open space values
- Provide areas for active and consumptive uses
- Provide areas for passive activities
- Provide aesthetic values

Provide Areas for Scientific Study and Outdoor Exploration

- Provide opportunities for ecological study
- Provide historical and archeological sites

Source: Floo dplain M anagement in the United States: An Assessment Report, Volume 1 Summary Report. FEMA.

2.11 Future Development

One of the primary root causes of fl ood damage within the Birmingham area has been the historical dev elopment and encroac hment up on the floodplains of the major waterway within the r egion. While hist orical developments have had an im pact, future unconstrained development can continue to have a significant impact on floodplains. In order to offset or mitigate any negativ e impacts to the floodplains from future development it is critical to know what the development trends are and where they are



2-19 October 2004

forecasted for potential location with respect to the floodplains. To date, much of central / downtown Birmingham is fully dev eloped. Any future expa nsion and/or new development in the city will most like be out towards the "fringes" of the city.

It is important to attempt to keep floodplai ns from becoming ov erdeveloped. Once the area inside the floodplain begins to over develop, the amount of permeable lands diminish with the construction of new bu ildings, land cover and sewer systems. Ultimately, this results in increasing stormwater runoff rates, higher flows and a greater potential for damage as a result of flooding.

So, the question arises, how is the development of floodplains kept in check, while not It is a delic ate balance between restrictions on future stifling economic growth. development of the remain ing floodplain ar eas and economic and social goals. The City of Birmingham does have a Zoning Ordinance Provision for Floodplain Zones currently in place to manage floodplain dev elopments. However, Jefferson County has a Model Floodplain Ordinance currently being considered. The Jefferson County Model Ordinance would create a higher, i.e. wider, regulatory floodplain. It goes on to propose a flood protection elevation t hat would be 3 feet above the base flood elevation. For new development, the ordinanc e would not allow filling wit hin the 100-Year floodplain, except for roadways or other public wor ks. Within a Special Flood Hazard Ar (SFHA), structures would be required to be on piers or columns, with no enclosures or crawlspaces below the proposed flood protecti on elevation. While the Jefferson County ordinance may be too restrictive considering economic and other development goals for the City of Birmingham, similar concepts for the City of Birmingham may need to be considered. Finally, coordination between muni cipalities experiencing future upstream development and the city is critical, becau se water from areas upstream eventually make their way into the city.

2.12 Conclusions

Section 2 is a summary of the existing natural conditions and flood problems in the City of Birmingham. All information discussed wa s based on the latest available d ata. Some key conclusions follow:

- 1. The area contained within the city limits of Birmingham contains a portion of 10 different watersheds and over 8,000+ acres of the 100-Year Floodplain.
- Since 1995, there have been 10 flood events. The most recent and severe occurring in May 2003. A Presidential Disaster Declaration was issued following the May 2003 flood. While flooding can not always be predicted, it is known that the city is susceptible to flash flood events and mitigation measures should be planned accordingly.
- 3. Health and safety following a flood are paramount. Flooding causes safety concerns due to the rising and moving wat ers. In addition, health problems can arise due to



2-20 October 2004

the transportation of trash and waste by flood waters and stagnant water se rving as breeding grounds for bacteria and mosquitoes.

- 4. Critical fac ilities are especially important follo wing a hazard e vent. The City of Birmingham has critical facilities, such as the East Police Precinct a nd the Birmingham International Airpor t, that are at risk of flooding. It is important to develop mitigation strategies that pertain directly to the operations of critical facilities pre and post flood event.
- 5. 50 insured properties within the city are considered to be repetitive loss properties by the National F lood Insurance Program. A reduction in the number of repetitive loss properties can have a significant effect on reducing future flood inscurance claims.
- 6. Birmingham is susceptible to other nat ural hazards including tornadoes, severe storms, winter storms, and hurricanes. Flood events often occur in conjunction with these other natural hazards. When establishing mitigation measures for flooding, it is necessary to consider the affect that these other hazards could have on a potential flood mitigation measure.
- 7. Floodplains have natural and beneficial functions, incl uding nat ural flood control, water quality maintenance, the suppor tof flora and fauna, and providing opportunities for scientific study, outdoor exploration and recreation.
- 8. Unregulated future developmen t will only serve to worsen the City's floodin g situation. Improved floodplain and stormwater management regulations are needed to control the impact that new development will have on the existing floodplains.



2-21 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



3.0 GOALS

3.1 Findings from Flood Hazard Assessment

Through researching historical and recent storm events, NFIP Claim Data, and other available information pertaining to flooding in the City of Birmingham, the main problem has been identified as the significant flooding of homes, businesses, automobiles, yards and roadways resulting in considerable property damage and disruption of services. Primary types of flooding include riverine (flash flooding) and flooding due to inadequate or poorly maintained urban droainage sy stems in the developed area. The City maintains an extens live GIS database record ling flood hotspots as reported by the community as well as based on damage a ssessments following major flood events. Figure 2.2 indicates areas of flooding from the last 2 major flood events in the city, as well as properties identified by the City as flooding 'hotspots'.

Neighborhoods containing clust ers of hotspot s, repetitive loss proper ties, and/or large areas of identified flooding in t he recent events wer e presented to the Stakeholder Committee at the May 20 th, 2004 meeting. With input from the Stakeholder Committee, the following neighborhoods / areas were i dentified as area s largely affected by flooding:

- Echo Highlands
- Pratt / Ensley / South Pratt
- East Birmingham, near 10th & 11th Avenue North
- East Thomas @ Village Creek
- Crestline along Mountaindale Road
- East Lake / Wahouma
- Roebuck
- Center Point Parkway
- Roosevelt City / Valley Creek
- Highway 11 near Mary Taylor Road
- North Birmingham / Collegeville
- Jones Valley Creek near 31st and 32nd Street SW

It is important to note most areas iden tified by the Stakeholder Committee were consistent with City identified and recorded flooding sites, as indicated on **Figure 2.2**.

Flooding in each of these areas appears to be related to one of t wo issues: development in the floodplain and associ ated riverine type flooding and the inadequ ate capacity and/or maintenance of the existing urban drai nage s ystem. Floodplain development has several factors that contribute to the severity of the flooding problem. Filling and development in the 100-Year floodplain reduce the natural flood c apacity of

3-1



October 2004

the floodplain. Rapid growth in suburban areas increases im pervious surfaces such as driveways, parking lots and roofs, ultimate — ly resulting in increased runoff. As development continues, there—is often a lack of coordinat—ion between municipalities . This lack of coordination can have a dir—ect impact on floodplains in neighboring municipalities, as negative—impacts are often magnified do—wnstream. Limits of the floodplains often times are not accurate—due to outdated Flood Insurance Rate Map—s (FIRMs). Further, the regulations—and design—criteria that are de veloped based on the floodplain boundaries are then rendered inadequate. Fi nally, there is often inadequat e capacity in the existing nat—ural and man-made storm drainage—systems. R estrictions, including bridges and box cu—lverts, exist in the natural—drainage ways, reducing the overall capacity of the natural drainage system.

The second contributing factor to flooding is the maintenance of the existing natural and man-made drainage system. Inadequate maintenance or lack of resources to maintain the drainage system can lead to, as well as, compound existing flooding problems. Trash and debris illegally dumped into the system or washed into the system during flooding restricts flows. Lack of access to maintain and clean some of the drainage ways also appears to be a problem. As flows and erosion have increased in and along ditch bank s, ditch sections are becoming unstable. Unstable ditch sections can eventually collapse ef fectively blocking the drainage system. In addition, effectively controlling vegetative growth within the drainage system could provide some benefits. Vegetative growth can stabilize ditches and aid in the natural b enefits of a floodplain, but unchecked, it can also clog and restrict drainage ways.

3.2 Goals

The goals of this plan are generally the City of Birmingham's long-range targets for the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Program. Initia Ily, project team members reviewed the findings from the flood hazar d assessment and developed five sample goals that were presented to the Stakeholder Committee at the May 20, 20 04 meeting. The following sample goals were presented:

- 1. Protect life and health from flooding.
- 2. Mitigate the effects of flooding on existing development.
- 3. Protect new development from damage by the base flood.
- 4. Improve the quality of life in the city.
- 5. Secure the resources needed to implement the recommendations of the Floodpla in Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan.

During the May 20, 2004 Stakeholder Committee meeting, members commented on the goals and objectives that had been presented. The comments focused on three main



3-2 October 2004

areas: losses of population and housing, buyouts and relocations as a form of mitigation First, it was proposed that mitigation measures should attempt to limit losses for population and housin g with in the City of Birmi ngham. Secondly, there was discussion regarding the mitigation measure of buyout and relocation programs. It was suggested by the com mittee that for buyout programs, comprehensive plans to identify pportunities within the City of Birmingham should be future land use and housing o developed to accommodate any buyouts or relocations. It was further suggested that education on alternatives to buyouts and relo cations should be emphasized due to the sometimes conflicting nature of stabilizing the tax base within the city. Next, the discussion on goals moved towards the fundi ng arena. Members of the committee suggested that structural mitigation measur es should concentrate on realistic and affordable engineering solutions. Furthermore, the action plan should consider various funding options and be consistent with projected funding and available funding resources.

Having received the Stakeholder Committee's comments, the project study team reviewed and modified the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan goals. The Draft Goals for the Plan were presented at the June 24, 2004 Stak eholder Meeting. The goals and objectives include:

- 1. Protect life, health and property from flooding.
- 2. Mitigate the effects of flooding on existing development.
 - Mitigation measures should attempt to limit losses for population and housing when feasible.
 - b. Develop comprehensive plans for relocation sites within the City.
- 3. Protect new development from damages by the 100-Year flood event.
- 4. Secure the resources to perform maintenance at a level that maximizes efficiency of the existing drainage system.
- 5. Secure the resources needed to imple the flood mitigation / stormwater management plan.
- 6. Develop an action plan that is consistent with reasonable, achievable funding levels and resources.



3-3 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



4.0 PREVENTIVE MEASURES

Preventative measures attempt to keep a potential problem from occurring or worsening. There are 7 categories that generally encompass preventative measures.

- 1. Planning;
- Open Space Preservation;
- 3. Zoning;
- 4. Subdivision Regulations;
- 5. Building Codes;
- 6. Floodplain Development Regulations; and
- 7. Stormwater Management.

Planning, open spac e preserva tion initiatives and zoning ordinances are all ways to address the hazard areas of the floodplain so as to eliminate or minimize damage to susceptible development. Subdivision Regulations, Building Codes, and Floodplain Development Regulations are measures aimed at regulating what is developed in the hazard area or watershed and how it is developed. Finally, Stormwater Management is a tool utilized to address stor mwater runoff in an area, as well as how that runoff is handled by the storm sewer system. Generally, Stormwater Management addresses existing runoff as well as runoff generated from proposed developments from both a quantity and quality standpoint.

4.1 Planning

Comprehensive Planning is an all-inclusive process aimed at guiding the future growth of a community. The main focus of this type of planning is how existing and future land use patterns rel ate to i ssues affecting a community. Community i ssues can include housing conditions, population, roadways/infrastructure, education al facilities, recreation and government facilities.

A Comprehensive Plan usually serves only as a guide to the city and has limited enforcement capabilities. It generally steers the city's capital and operating budgeting process. The City of Birmingham's Comprehensive Plan was completed in 1994. It is currently in the process of being updated. The City's present plan (1994) has a section dedicated to environmental management that includes some specific action strategies for planning. The Director of Planning, Engineering and Permits and the Flood Plain Administrator for the City of Birmingham are members of the Technical Advisory Boar d



4-1 October 2004

for development of the Flood Mitigati on / Stormwater Managem ent Plan and also participated in the development of the Jefferson County hazard mitigation plan. The ongoing comprehensive plan effort is being c oordinated with the current Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan and the county hazard mitigation plan and will integrate key recommended hazard mitigation planning concepts from both studies.

Financial constraints of cities all over the United States are well known. Planning efforts that take i nto account budgetary constraints are often address sed through a Capita I Improvement Program. A Capital Improvement Program is a program outlining a community's future financial commitments to public projects in their community. The time frame for a Capital Improvement Program is usually 5-20 years in the horizon. The Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits oversees the City of Birmingham's Capital Improvement Program.

The City of Birmingham recently approved a bond issue to fund a Capital Improvement Program. Approximately \$12 million of this bond issue has been dedicated to drainage related improvements. A listing of these projects is included in **Appendix C**. In addition, as part of this Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan, a program of strategies and action items will be developed and prioritized to address flood mitigation and stormwater management. Applicable strategies and actions will then be recommended for consideration in the City Capital Improvement Program with funding alternatives.

4.2 Open Space Preservation

Historically, floodplains have been a prime area for development due to their location near waterways. In contrast to this natural inclination to develop on or near the water is the desire to limit and/or eliminate development in the floodplain in order to reduce flood damages to development both in and out of the floodplain.

Maintaining open, natural floodplain functions can have a significant, beneficial effect on flooding and water quality in the area. Open space preservation throughout the City, not just in the floodplain, is essential to limiting flooding. The current Comprehensive Plan discusses action strategies regarding open space preservation. These include the pursuit of purchasing and developing open space with funding support from the National Parks Service or other national organization such as the Nature Conservancy and Rails to Trails. One example where O pen Space Preservation can be ac complished through a Best Management Practice is through the use of Cluster Developments. (See **Section 8.4**)

The Park and Recreation Boar d of the City of Birmingham has over 150 properties, encompassing over 2, 000 acres of the City, including parklands, golf courses, softball fields, swimming pools, tennis courts, and other recreational facilities. Currently there are numerous acres of the floodplain that have been set aside as open space



4-2 October 2004

(parklands / recreati onal use) through their designation as part of the City of Birmingham Parks System.

Greenways are corridors of protected, undev eloped land in and around c ities that are designed for recreational or conservation uses. They can be publicly or privately owned and some are the results of public / private partnerships. As large areas of managed open space, greenways can function as natural floodplains. In addition to the water storage capacity, greenways can aid in stream bank stabilization through the reduction in soil eros ion due to the use of native veget ation as well as natural filters for water quality. The current Compre hensive Plan for the City of Birmingham lists one of its action strategies as the "proposing of z oning requirements that assure appropriate preservation and development of parks, greenways, and open space."

The City of Birmingham in cooperation with supporting agenc ies such as the Blac k Warrior / Cahaba Rivers Land Trust is ac tively pursuing open space preservation through the Greenways Program.

4.3 Zoning

Zoning is the partitioning of land into sm aller parcels that are reserved for specific activities. This partitioning is accomplish ed through the zoning ordinance, or the municipality's legal means of prescribing the specified land use. Zoning ordinances can encourage down-zoning or low de nsity zoning in floodplains, wetlands, landslide zones and other environmentally sensit ive areas. It can be used to create open sepace areas as well as recreation and parks.

The City of Birmingham currently maintain s a zoning or dinance defining allowable land uses by z oning des ignation. Effect ive March 25, 1995, the City adopted " Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones". In **Section 10**, Flood Plain Zone Districts, the ordinance states: "It is the purpose of this Section to promote the public healt h, safety and general welfare and to minimi ze public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas by the following provisions designed to:

- Restrict or prohibit us es which are dangerous to health, safety and property due to water or erosion hazards, or which resu It in damaging increas es in erosion or in flood heights or velocities;
- b. Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;
- c. Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers which are involved in the accommodation of flood waters:
- d. Control filling, grading, dredging and other development whichh may inc rease erosion or flood damage; and



4-3 October 2004

e. Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barrier's which will unnaturally divert flood waters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands."

This zoning ordinance provision is applicable to all Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) within the corporate lim its of the City of Birmingham, which are design ated as per the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). Some key stipulations within the ordinance include:

- Requires a floodplain development permit
- The lowest floor must be 1 foot above the base flood elevation (BFE)
- Precludes finishing living spaces below the BFE
- Encroachments occurring in the "floodway" shall not result in any increas e in flood levels during occurrence of the base flood discharge.

4.4 Subdivision Regulations

Subdivision regulations control how develo pable land will be subdivided into smaller, individual lots. They can have a signific ant effect on stormwater management. In general, regulations should consider limiting the subdivision of floodway and floodplain lots, minimize impervious surfaces, and promote Best Management Practices (BMPs) in land planning and site planning.

These regulations can have a significant role in the reduction of impacts associated with floodplain development. The use of per vious pavements for sidewalks and other walkways could be c onsidered in subdivision regulations. In an effort to minimize the amount of impervious pavement, floodplain friendly subdivis ion regulations could include consideration in minimizing the num ber of residential cul-de-sacs and/or require landscaped areas in the cul-de-sac, while still meeting standards to accommodate emergency and maintenance vehicles. The c ombination of these efforts is demonstrated in the BMP known as Cluster Developments. (See **Figure 4.1**)



4-4 October 2004

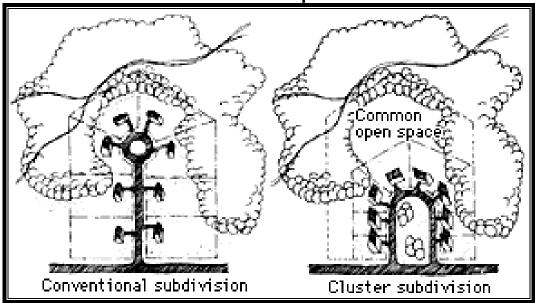


Figure 4.1 Cluster Developments

Source: www.extension.umn.edu/distribution/naturalresources/components/7059[1f01].html

To reduce the amount of impervi ous materials, residential street widths can be reduced to the minimum required width to accommodate the travel-way, the sidewalk and vegetative channel openings.

Another tool available for use in subdivision regulations is vegetative channels. Where feasible, the use of vegetative channels, in lieu of curbs and gutters, could be encouraged since they provide the drain age that subdivisions need, while still allowing the natural vegetation to filter and slow down stormwater runoff.

City of Bir mingham's Engineeri ng Design Guidelines for S ubdivisions or Commercial Developments was last updated in 1999. The policy of the City of Birmingham regarding Stormwater Detentio n is that the post-development runoff must equal the pre-development runoff. However, the Cit y does not require specific methods to achieve this requirement. Regulations also indic ate that emergency spillways for detention facilities shall be designed to a higher rainfall event, i.e., 100-Year return, without causing catastrophic damage to downstream areas. The Storm Sewer Collection System mi nimum design return period is a 10-year storm event with a 25-year event required for box culverts and pipes larger than 60 inches in diameter.

4.5 Building Codes

All buildings are subject to bu ilding codes. Construction of new structures or the repair and update of older and/or dam aged structures provides an opportune time for the introduction of flood mitigation measures into the design. This integration of flood mitigation measures into the building code update process allows for new and repaired



4-5 October 2004

structures to be brought to the higher standard. An example of this proces should be when the building codes are being updated; those codes that affect structure foundations should be modified such that the code states that structure foundations in flood prone areas should be able to with stand the lateral forces produced by floodwaters. The result of this is that all new buildings in flood prone areas built to code have foundations that can withstand the forces of floodwaters.

The City currently employs the standards in the Standard Building Code put forth by the Southern Building Code Congress International. The Standard Building Code is one of three model building code programs in the United States, but they do not contain all the necessary flood protection requirements needed to meet the minimum NFIP floodplain requirements. The 2000 International Codes on the other hand contain extensive flood protection measures that meet the NFIP floodplain development requirements. For that reason, the City of Birmingham should consider adopting the 2000 International Codes.

Finally, the City could consider requiring a Certificate of Occupancy or Completion, whichever is applicable, be issued for all floodplain building and utility developments. Currently, as part of the Floodplain Development Permit process a certification of elevation and flood proofing is required for development in Special Flood Hazard Areas.

4.6 Floodplain Development Regulations

Floodplain development regulations usually result from a community that has had a history of flood problems. It is because of this history of flood problem s that many communities elect to participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

As discussed earlier in **Section 1**, the National F lood Insurance Program is a federal insurance program that sets minimum require ments for the participating j urisdictions, relevant to flooding. Federal legislation requires that a community participating in the NFIP adopt and enforce a floodplain ordin ance that meets or excee ds the minimum NFIP requirements, in order for an individual to receive flood insuranc e on their property. The City of Birmingham joined the NFIP on March 16, 1981.

Communities participating in the NFIP ar e required to regulate development in the Special F lood Haz ard Area (SFHA). Development is defined by FEM A as: "any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, dredgin g, filling, grading, paving, excaviation or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials." As previously noted, as part of their ongoing regulatory efforts, the Cit y of Birmingham requires a Floodplain Development Permit application to be submitted prior to an owner commencing with any development in a SFHA.

In addition to the requirements pertaining to the SFHA, the NFIP has a requirement that affects Pre-FIRM buildings. This is done to ensure that these Pre-FIRM buildings receive the necessary protection from flooding. A building improv ement is considered



4-6 October 2004

to be a "Substantial Improvem ent" if the costs of the im provements to the home or business, i.e. the structure, are equal to or gr eater than 50% of the pre-improvement market value. A building is considered the "Substantially Dam aged" if the cost of restoring it is equal to or greather than 50% of the market value of the building prior to it incurring the damage. Substantially improved and substantially damaged buildings must meet the minimum requirements of the NFIP. More detailed information regarding the City of Birmingham floodplain ordinance, which is a provision within the existing zoning ordinance, is included in **Section 4.3** Zoning.

The City of Birmingham also participates in the Community Ratings Sys tem (CRS) program, under the NFIP. CRS credits communities that have programs exceeding the minimum floodplain management requirements under the National Flood Insurance Program. As stated earlier, in **Section 1.4**, participation in the CRS program can le ad to a reduction in flood insurance premiums for policy holders.

4.7 Stormwater Management

Effects on downstream communities can be se vere if development in the watershed goes unchecked. As development in a watershed occurs, the natural means o f managing stormwater diminish. Impervious materials begin to replace grass and other natural vegetation. Due to the fact that the stormwater flows at a faster rate over the impervious materials than over natural veget ation, runoff rates begin to increase. Increases in runoffs can lead to scour and erosion problems along stream banks and waterways, as well as contribute to flash flooding.

A common means of dealing with dr ainage in a development is to implement a sub-surface drainage system, often times r eplacing the open ditc h systems that are in existence. Subsurface drainage systems "shuttle" the water out of an area to an outfall area. Since the water is flowing t hrough pipes made of impervious materials, generally on greater slopes than open ditc hes, the flow rate will be higher. Also, by transporting the stormwater through the pipe system, there is not as much opportunity for the water to infiltrate back into the ground and rec harge the ground water aquifers. Development in the watershed can also have an effect on the water quality, through the loss of natural vegetation; a natural means of filtering the water is lost.

Birmingham's *Subdivision Regulations* require that adequate stormwater drainag e systems be provided for each Subdivision. *Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Developments* go on to require that a 10-year design storm be used, at the minimum, for the design of all storm sewer collection systems. If Box Culverts or pipes larger than 60" in diameter are required, the design storm should be modified to 25-years, at a minimum. The policy of the City of Birmingham relative to stormwater detention / retention is that the post-development runoff rate shall equal the pre-development rate.



4-7 October 2004

Relevant to Preventative Measures and Stormwater Management, there are 3 other City documents which provide or could provide related guidance.

- Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance
- Parking Ordinance
- Landscaping Requirements

The Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance was adopted by the City to address issues related to the Clean Water Act as well as certain provisions of the NPDES permit process. While NPDES p ermits are primar ily the responsibility of the Stormwater Management Authority, the City requires a Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Permit to regulate substantial land disturbing activities. The permit requires submittal of a "control plan" including a Best Management Practices plan, and specifications as well as a drainage plan for sites located wholly or partially within a 100-year floodplain or other hazard area.

The ordinance provides a good me thod at the City lev el for enforcing utilization of Soil Erosion and Sediment Control techniques during construction related land disturbing activities. However, consideration of methods for long term Erosion Control and Stormwater Management may need to be given more consideration. Also, similar Erosion Control and Stormwat er Management practices during the planning phases of project development could be highly beneficial.

The Parking Ordinance and Landscape Requirements can also affect Stormwater management. Large impervious parking surf aces can increas e runoff rates and negatively affect water quality. Modification to the Parking Ordinance that could result in reduced impervious surfaces and better f iltration through lands caping requirements should be considered. The current Lands caping Requirements do not enc ourage or address utilization of landscaping to reduce runoff rates, filter Stormwater runoff or other beneficial uses.

4.8 Conclusions

- 1. The City of Birmingha m utilizes a number of techniques to promote and implemen t preventative measures including Comprehensive Planning, Open Spac e Preservation through Greenway development, enforcement of the Zoning Ordinance Provision for Floodplain Zones, Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Development, Subdivision Regulations, and the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance.
- 2. The City's NFIP program meets the mini mum NFIP requirements pertaining to ne w development in SFHA.
- 3. The City, through its z oning ordinance has adopted a *Zoning Ordinance Provision* for Floodplain Zones. A few key requirements of the provision include:

URS

4-8 October 2004

- a. New or substantially r enovated buildings must be el evated one foot or more above the 100-Year Base Flood Elevation (BFE).
- b. That a F loodplain Development Pe rmit application be s ubmitted for the development in the SFHA.
- c. Severely restricts development in the floodway.
- d. Precludes finishing living spaces below the BFE.
- 4. Subdivision regulations and associated en gineering design guidel ines require that post-development runoff must equal the pre-development r unoff. They require that stormwater drainage be ad dressed for new dev elopment and provide minimum design crit eria. However, they do not encourage or recommend to a significant degree implementation of flood mitigation strategies and best management practices during the master / land planning, and site planning phases of project development.
- 5. The City of Birmingham does have an adopted Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance requiring a permit for land disturbing activities during the construction phase of a project.

4.9 Recommendations

1. Comprehensive Plan

The City of Birmingham is currently in the process of updating the City's Comprehensive Plan. Close coordinat ion between the two o parallel planning processes should continue and strategies from the Flood Mitigat ion / Stormwater Management Plan should be considered and incorporated where possible including: open space preservation concepts especially in the SFHA, down zoning (reduced density) in the SFHA, instituting greenway projects and associated conservation easements / natural buffers adjacent to natural and man made drainage ways.

2. Zoning Ordinance / Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones

- a. Relevant to the Zoning Ordinance, pr ovisions regarding enhanc ed open s pace requirements for residential, commercial, and mixed use development uses should be considered. Emphasis should be placed on developers to designate SFHA, jurisdictional wetlands, and other sensitive environments as open space for conservation and/or recreation use. Requirements to maid ntain vegetated buffers along natural streams and made jor drainage ways schould also be considered.
- For planned unit developments, espec ially those development tracts wit h substantial SFHA designated areas, clus ter development concepts should be



4-9 October 2004

emphasized, whereby increasing allowable densities in areas most suitable for development and preserving SFHA and other environmentally sensitive areas.

c. The City is currently reviewing t he Model Floodplain Or dinance propos ed by Jefferson County. The City could choose to adopt this model ordinance, which would supercede the existing " Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones". While the model ordinance does provide excellent preventative measures relevant to floodplain m anagement and flood hazard mitigatio n, it would significantly increase the regulatory floodplain management area within the City of Bir mingham and requir es substant ial increases in building elevation requirements above the base flood elevation (BFE).

Obviously the City will make the final dec ision whether to adopt or not to adopt the proposed model ordinance. However, if the City decides not to adopt the model ordinance, they should s eriously consider modifying the existing " *Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones*" or develop a new model floodplain / stormwater management ordinance consistent with City goals and objectives. Key general provisions / modifications that should be considered for inclusion relevant to floodplain management include:

- i. Increasing the flood protection elevation for new construction from 1'-0" to 1.5' 2'-0" above the base flood elevation.
- ii. Severely restrict development in the "floodway" by not allowing the placement of fill in the floodway and limiting development to conservation / open space / passive recreation uses and flood control / utility needs.
- iii. For developments within des ignated Special Flood Hazard Area s outside of the "floodway", restrict developm ent by requiring no net loss of flood storage capacity, in turn severely limiting placement of fill in the SFHA. Also minimum lot sizes of 1 to 2 acr es should be considered to limit density of development within the floodplain. Provisions for providing a maximum percent of impervious cover should also be considered by type use.
- d. An important component to develop ing an effective Floodplain Management Program is to have a clear and accurate delineation of the special flo od hazard areas inc luding the base flood elevation, and floodway limits. The City in coordination with the State of Alabama, Department of Economic and Community Affairs, Office of Water Resources, and FEMA is currently proceeding with a Floodplain Map Modern ization Program (FMMP). An interim update using best available data is to be completed in 2005. Once the interim update is complete, the City and State should proceed with a more detailed Flood Map Modernization effort for major drainage bas ins within the City of Birmingham through improved, calibrated hydrologic and hydraulic (H &H) model development and the us e of



4-10 October 2004

improved topographic data. A more detailed plan of a ction to address this issue will be included in the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Action Plan. (Section 10.10)

3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance

The current Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance is c omprehensive, requiring a Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Permit which must be accompanied by a "control plan", BMP plan and specific ations for all permits, and a drainage plan for flood prone or designated Special Flood Hazard Areas. The ordinance is geared toward land disturbing activities during the construction phase. While implementing best management practices and erosion c ontrol techniques during the con struction phase is critical and benefic ial, consideration should be given to incorporating stormwater and associated best management practice strategies to the planning, design and long term operation phases of the project.

- a. A Stormwater Managem ent / BMP Handbook iden tifying best management practices for the various stages of project development could be developed. The handbook would address BMPs for:
 - i. Master Planning, Land Planning, and Site Planning Phases;
 - ii. Desig n Phase;
 - iii. Construction Phase; and
 - iv. Long Term Operations / Maintenance.

Guidance documents such as Subdivision Regulations, the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance and Design Guidelines could reference the BMP Manual requiring design and construction professionals to consider s uch strategies. In the review and permitting process it would be incu mbent upon the developer to document t hat a reasonable effort has been made to consider and incorporate appropriate BMPs.

4. <u>Subdivision Regulations and Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Development</u>

a. Consideration should be given to incl uding a more detailed section in the Subdivision Regulations regarding treatme nt of Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) and environmentally sensitive areas inc luding SFHAs, wetlands, etc. Natural vegetated buffers should be requeired adjacent to natural creeks and rivers. Methods, such as cluster type development, allowing for open space preservation of jurisdictional wetlands and SFHA should be emphasized and rewarded.

Reference should be made to the Stormw ater Management / BMP Handbook for guidance on master planning, land pla nning a nd site planning techniques relevant to flood mitigation planning and stormwater management which will



4-11 October 2004

provide long term flood mitigation and water quality benefits.

A review mechanism should also be instituted within the Planning, Engineering and Permits Department to make sure every reasonable effort has been made to incorporate BMP planning phase strategies as outlined in the handbook for the proposed development.

- b. The Design Guidelines for drainage and storm sewer systems are generally consistent with most me tropolitan areas through the southeast, specifying a minimum design return period for a 10-Ye ar storm event, with a 25-Year event return period for box culverts and pipes la rger than 60". In light of this and in order to reduce urban flooding due to storm sewer system capacity limitations, the City should consider requiring all development outside of the SFHA to be elevated a minimum of 1'-0" to 1'-6" above the crown of the adjacent roadway.
- c. Other Stormwater Management considerations for inclusion include:
 - i. Require landscaped center sections for cul-de-sacs so as they can still effectively accommodate emergency vehicles.
 - ii. Utiliz ation of pervious surfaces for sidewalks.
 - iii. Reduce minimum street width to 24' for local streets.
 - iv. Encourage use of open drainage swal es in lieu of closed st orm sewer systems especially in the SFHA.

5. Building Codes

The current building code adopted by t he City (Standard Buil ding Code) in conjunction with the " *Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones*" meets or exceeds the NFIP requirements. However, the City may want to consider adoption of the "*2000 International Codes*" due to the more aggressive requirements relevant to natural hazard mitigation.

6. Parking Ordinance

The City does have a parking ordinanc e in place. Parking lots c an encumber large areas with impervious surfaces and hav e negative affects such as increased runoff rates and harmful water quality impacts. The City has made s trides to address these issues; however in the next updat e of the ordinance, the following issue s should be considered:

- a. Encouraging pervious su rfaces in all situations, both inside and outside designated SFHA and reducing the amount of impervious surfaces.
- b. Specifying both minimum and maximum parking requirements.
- c. Requiring that overflow parking be pervious surfaces.



4-12 October 2004

- d. Promote vertical par king where reasonable and feas ible, encouraging, "Green Roofs" for such solutions.
- e. Reference the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook (if developed) section regarding parking lot plann ing and des ign and require associated BMPs be considered and instituted where reasonable and feasible.
- f. Specify landscaping r equirements (per cent to be landscaped) for parking lots.

7. Landscaping Requirements

The current City Landscaping Requirements do not address flood mitigation or stormwater management issues. However, strategically placed landscaping, and utilizing appropriate plant materials can provide excellent stormwater man agement functions. Concepts such as natural buffer zones and filter strips adjacent to rivers, streams, and parking lots can be effective. Wet pond concepts taking advantage of the natural filtering process of wetland vegetation is another example.

Consideration should be given to updating the *Landscaping Requirements* to address flood mitigation and stormwater management issues. Many of these strategies are closely related to the ones which would be defined in the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook. Due to this , reference should be made to the handbook and appropriate reviews of site plans and landscape plans to ensure reasonable efforts have been made to institute these strategies.



4-13 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



5.0 PROPERTY PROTECTION

As flooding continues to cause repetitive damage to structures, methods have been developed to counter the effects that the floodwaters may have with the ultimate goal to protect life and property. Generally, these methods include the relocation of a structure out of harms way, the acquisition of a property, retrofitting a property and the purchase of flood insurance for the property. Retrofitting a property is comprised of modifying an existing building in order to protect it from the flood haz ard. Retrofitting measures for a structure can include:

- Elevation of a building
- Creation of barriers, i.e. floodwalls or levees
- Dry Floodproofing
- Wet Floodproofing
- Sewer Backup Protection

The first 3 methods, relocation, acquisition and elevation, result in the most disruption to a structure or property. The remaining activities are less disruptive, with the purchase of flood insurance having the least disruptive impact on the structure itself.

Initially a decision h as to be made as to w hat level of protection the structure will require. Will the retrofitting protect again st the 100 -year flood, a 500-ye ar flood, o r some other local flood level? This decision is often based on local regulatory requirements. In the case of the City of Birmingham, it is regulated by the City's *Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones* that requires protection up to a minimum of 1 foot above the base flood elevation (BFE).

If the repairs or improvements made to a structure equal or exceed 50% of the pre improved market value of the structure, that structure is considered to be substantially improved. As a substantial improvement, the ordinance requires that the structure be treated as new construction, subject to elevation and floodproofing requirements. New residential structures are required to be elevated one foot or more above the 100-year base flood elevation. New non-residential structures (commercial, industrial, etc), are required to be elevated or flood proofed to one foot or more above the 100-Year base flood elevation.

5.1 Relocation

The relocation of a structure involves moving it out of the flood hazard or floodplain to higher ground where it will no longer be vulnerab le to the effects of flooding. This method is the most effective retrofitting me thod at significant ly reducing the risk of flooding because the structure will no longer be in an area t hat is sus ceptible to flooding. However, this method can become expensive. Smaller, single story building s



5-1 October 2004

on raised foundations are probably the easiest and least expensive to move. Costs begin to increase as the structures increase in size.

Relocation is s imilar to elevation in that the structure itself is jacked up off of the foundation. The differences begin when the structure is then placed on a wheeled vehicle and moved to a new location. At the new location, a new foundation is required and the foundation at the previous site is destroyed. Due to the additional steps involved in this process, it is generally more expensive than elevation. Cost is often times a prohibitive factor for this method, however many structures have been relocated throughout the State of Alabama.

5.2 Acquisition

The property protection measure of Acquisition is similar to relocation in the fact that it removes the threat of damage from flooding. It should be noted that this method is as effective as relocation.

Most often in the acquisition process, fl ood-prone structures are acquired, demolished and then removed, allowing for the land to be maintained as open space or for uses such as a park or for recreation. Acquisition is most appropriate for areas that are subject to flash flooding, deep flood wate — rs or severe flood hazards where other protection measures such as relocation and/or flood proofing have proven unfeasible.

Those involved with community programs aimed at acquiring flood prone structures need to be cognizant of some basic considerations that can have a great affect on the program. These considerations include but are not limited to the fact that communities should understand property costs may be lower following a flood; communities can try and recoup some of the acquisition costs by selling the actual structure for scrap or other material; and that careful attention must be paid to the overall property acquisition plan being put forth by a community so that a checkerboard effect does not result from the acquisition process.

Acquisition programs have been implemented across the City of Birmingham. During the period from 1999 – 2001 th e City of Birmingham c ompleted the acquisition of s ix repetitive loss properties in the Mountaindale area. At a total cost of approximate ly \$1 million, these six repetitive loss acqu isitions were funded through the Floo Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program. The Shades Creek Floodway Acquisition Project resulted in the acquisition of six properties, removing them from the flood haz ard zone, with funding made available through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) and Flood Mitigation As sistance Program. Again using HMGP funds, the City of Birmingham completed the \$7 milli on buyout (\$5 million Federal share) in association the Village Creek Flood Plain Acquisition Project. This buyout resulted in 250 properties in the City being ac quired. Over the last 20 years, the combined efforts of the State, Federal and local governments have resulted in more than 850 structures (a total of 950 properties) being acquired in the Village Creek floo dplain. Currently in the Ens



5-2 October 2004

Acquisition Area, the Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition project of isolated floodplain structures is moving forward with a F EMA grant in the amount of \$120,000. This grant will allow for up to 4 properties, of the remain ing 75 properties in the Ensley acquisition area, to be purchased. The remaining properties in this area are targeted for acquisition under the Black Warrior / Cahaba Rivers Land Trust. Approximately, \$1 million h as been earmarked for this effort. Other ongoing projects include: City of Birmingham Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition & Floodway Property Acquis ition Project, Demolition Project and Valley Creek Floodpl ain Ac quisition and Demolit ion project. These FEMA award ed projects total mo re than \$10 million a nd will a llow for the acquisition of approximately 200 properties located in t he SFHAs of Village Creek, Valley Creek, Shades Creek, and Five Mile Creek.

Table 5.1
Summary of City of Birmingham Acquisition Projects

Cammary or only or Dimmigration 7 to quicklion 1 to good				
Acquisition Project	Location	# of Properties	Cost	Timeline
Repetitive Loss	Mountaindale	6	\$1,000,000	1999-2001
Shades Creek Floodway Acquisition Project	Shades Creek	6	\$1,000,000	2000-2002
Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition Project	Village Creek Study Area	250	\$7,600,000	1995-2003
Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition Project	Village Creek Study Area	650	\$21,900,000	1988– 1993
Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition Project	Ensley	4	\$120,000	Ongoing
City of Birmingham Floodway Property Acquisition Project Village Creek Floodplain Acquisition & Demolition Project Valley Creek Floodplain Acquisition & Demolition Project	City of Birmingham Village Creek Valley Creek	Total of 200+	Total of \$10,000,000	Ongoing

It should be noted that while ac quisitions may some times be the best solution and an effective way of mitigating flood damages, it can result in loss of population a not reduction in the tax base to a community. To offset such concerns, comprehensive planning for each buyout program should be under taken to identify options to relocate displaced persons within the city limits.

5.3 Building Elevation

Elevation is another effective method for retr ofitting a flood prone structure. The goal of elevation is to raise the lowest existing floor elevation such that it is at or above the base flood (100-Year) elevation.



5-3 October 2004

The elevation process is dependent on the construction type of the building. Usually, during the elevation process the structure is separated from the existing foundation and raised via hydraulic jacks to the new, desired elevation. While the hydraulic jacks are serving as temporary supports for the structure, a new foundation is constructed. This new area below the original floor level can be wet proofed and used as a garage, or storage area.

Elevating does not stop the area below from flooding; it just raises the "living space" out of harms way. Even with a house elev ated, it may not be able to be occupied d uring a flood. There can be a loss of power or wa ter and/or other dangerous scenarios outside of the house that make it unsafe.

The cost of elevating is often a prohibitive factor. Typically to elevate a frame structure the cost per square foot of house footprint ranges from \$17/ S.F. for a structure with a basement or craw Ispace to \$47/S .F. for a structure having an ex isting slab on grade foundation.

SERVICE EQUIPMENT,
SUCH AS UTILITIES AND
ELECTRICAL CURCUITS,
MOVED ABOVE
FLOOD LEVEL

OPENINGS ON EACH
WALL ENSURE ENTRY OF
WATER TO EQUALIZE
HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE

DUILING AS A CAR, CAN BE
STORED UNDER THE
HOUSE AND MOVED
PRIOR TO FLOODING

Figure 5.1 Building Elevation

Source: FEMA. Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting

5.4 Local Barriers

Barriers keep floodwaters from reaching a structure. Ther e are generally two types of local barriers; levees and flo odwalls. A lev ee is a barrier commonly constructed from compacted soil materials, while a floodwall is constructed of engineered materials such as concrete or steel. Both types of barriers are depicted in **Figure 5.2**.



5-4 October 2004

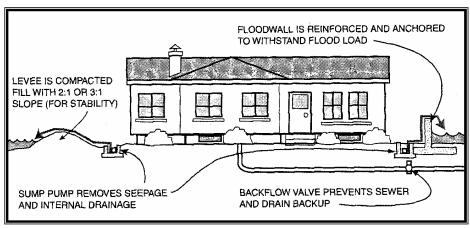


Figure 5.2 Local Barriers

Source: FEMA. Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting

There are differences in the construction of levees and floodwalls. Levees generally consist of a fore slope, levee cr own (i.e. the top) and a back slope. The fore and back slopes are usually constructed on a 3:1 slope. A 3:1 slope means that for every foot the slope elev ates / rises, it must traverse 3 feet along the gr ound. To c onstruct the minimum levee situat ion of a 1 foot vertical barrier, where there is no levee crown, a minimum width of 6 feet is required. A floodwall requires le ss overall area for construction. Due to the construction materi als used, f loodwalls are generally vertical walls. The practical height for a levee is 6 feet and a flood wall is 4 feet. Whether constructing a levee or a floodwall, 1 foot of freeboard should be provided. Freeboard is the additional clearance provid ed above the flood elevation. It provides an additiona I factor of safety.

A major concern associated with barriers is drainage. The protected area behind the barrier must continue to drain and not accue mulate water. If ground and/or weather conditions do not allow for the natural absect orption of water, additional drain age mechanisms must be put into place to drain the area. These mechanisms can include a drain and/or a sump pump. The sump pump facilitates pumping the water up and over the levee or floodwall. Sump pumps are generally required on floodwalls.

The cost of a barrier system can be relatively low in comparison to some of the other retrofitting measures. Typically, the costs of a levee range from \$37 - 115 per linear foot for heights ranging from 2 - 6 fee to the finear foot for heights from 2 - 4 feet. Additional costs, such as sump pumps must be included. A typical drainage system can cost around \$5,000 lump sum.



5-5 October 2004

5.5 Dry Flood Proofing

Dry Flood Proofing is the act of making a building or structure watertight below the flood protection elevation (FPE). Wi th this property protection measure floodwaters are not allowed to enter the structure. This technique r equires the sealing of walls with waterproof sealants and materials or extral layers of concrete and bricks. Openings such as windows, doors and vents are closed and/or covered with removable shields. In addition, sewer lines must be equipped with back flow (check) valves (See **Figure 5.3**). A back flow or check valve allows water to flow in one direction but closes when the flow reverses.

MAXIMUM PROTECTION LEVEL IS 3 FEET (INCLUDING FREEBOARD)

SHIELDS FOR OPENINGS

BACKFLOW VALVE PREVENTS
SEWER AND DRAIN BACKUP

BACKFLOW VALVE PREVENTS
SEWER AND DRAIN BACKUP

EXTERNAL COATING OR COVERING IMPERVIOUS TO FLOOD WATER

Figure 5.3
Dry Flood Proofing

Source: FEMA. Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting

Dry Flood Proofing is usually not appropriate for protecting a building from floodwaters deeper than 3 feet. It is important to know the average duration of flooding in the area because seepage can begin to occur through the sealants after prolonged periods of exposure to floodwaters. For areas where floodwaters are known to carry debris, this technique should not be used. The different sealants and membranes can be punctured by the debris, resulting in flood waters entering the structure.

While the technique's goal is to keep flood waters out of the structure, the structure should not be occupied during a flood. Important community services such as power, water, garbage removal, etc. may be interrupted during and after a flood, making the structure isolated and unusable. Flood emergency response or preparedness plans may also be required for use of this method.

The cost for this method is dependent on seve ral factors including the size of the structure, type of materials used, chosen flood protection elevation, and the number of pipes requiring check valves.



5-6 October 2004

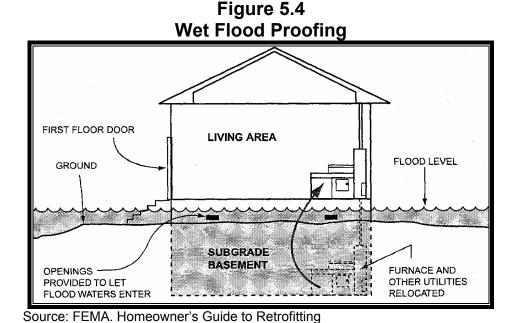
5.6 Wet Flood Proofing

Modifying the uninhabited parts of a building / house such that floodwaters can enter but will not cause a major amount of damage to the building or their content is known a s wet flood proofing. Why let flood waters ent er the building? The answer is that it helps to equalize the pressure exerted on the st ructure's walls, reducing dam age to the structure.

Personal belongings and other valuables in the uninhabited ar ea will need to b e relocated out of harm's way. The major drawback associated with this method is the fact that it will not work for one story homes.

Materials used below the Flood Proofing Elevation (FPE) mu st be resistant to flood damage. Service equipment, such as a furnace or hot water heater that is located below the FPE need to be protected (See **Figure 5.4**). To do this, the equipment can be elevated or protect ed with an interior flood wall. Infrastructure that supplies the building, i.e. utilities, will still be exposed during a flood.

This technique may be used to bring subst antially damaged or subs tantially improved houses into compliance with the local floodpl ain management ordinance if the areas of the house below the Base Flood Elevation are only used for parking, storage and/or building access.



It should be noted that as with the case of dry flood proofing, when flooding does occur, the building may not be able to be occupied. Extensive cleanup efforts may be required following a flood.



In comparison to the other methods discussed, this method is often the least expensive. Costs range from \$1.70/sf - \$10.00/sf for 2 - 10 feet of wet flood proofing of a basement. For w et flood proofing a crawl space, the costs range from \$1.30/sf - \$3.25/sf for 2 - 4 feet of flood proofing.

5.7 Sewer Back-up Protection

During a flood, cross connections between sanitary sewer pipes and storm sewer pipe s can lead to an ov erload of the sanitary system. These connections should be disconnected. Examples of these types of connections are downs pouts, footing drain tile, and sumplements.

When the sanitary sewer system becomes overloaded by flooding, water can flow backward through the lines and out through such places such as toilets, tubs and drains. There are 4 approaches to protecting again st sewer backup. The first two approaches, Floor Drain Plugs and Floor Drain Stand Pipes, keep water flowing from the lowest point in the building, usually a floor drain. They are generally inexpensive and cost less than \$25 each. The last 2 approaches, Overhead Sewers and Backflow Protection Valves, offer more security at a significantly higher price; in the range of \$3,000-4,000.

Backflow v alves come in three types: che ck valves, gate valves and dual backflow valves. Check valves have automatic operation that allows waste water to flow from the house to the main sewer line. A flap or other mechanism in the valve prev ents water from flowing back in the reverse direction. Gate valves require manual operation. They provide a much better seal, but are more ex pensive. A dual bac kflow valve combines the benefits of the check and gate valves. Gate and Dual Backflow valves are generally installed outside of the house.

5.8 Insurance

Flood insurance is a way to protect against the damages caused by floods. It does not prevent the damage from occurring, but allows for the recovery from the damage with some level of comfort.

Most homeowner ins urance policies do not cover flood events. Separate coverage under the National F lood Insurance Program is usually required. Flood insurance can only be provided / written for structures in communities participating in the NFIP. Under the NFIP there is both building and contents coverage. **Table 5.2** lists the general items covered under both types of policies.



5-8 October 2004

Table 5.2 NFIP Policy Coverage

BUILDING COVERAGE

- Built-in appliances like dishwashers, stoves, etc.
- Service equipment, i.e. hot water heaters, central a/h
- Permanently installed cabinets, shelves
- · Permanently installed carpeting over unfinished floors

CONTENTS COVERAGE

- Portable appliances
- Washers & Dryers
- Window A/C units or Portable units
- Carpet (not permanently installed or installed over finished floors)
- Grills

Coverage can als o be applied to a det ached garage, while 10% of the primary structure's insurance value can be used for the garage, but it reduces the amount of coverage by the same amount for the main structure. Flood insurance does not cover loss of access to the insured property, loss of use of the property or loss from interruption of business or production at the property.

There is an additional policy coverage that is included in all flood policies. It is called "Increased Cost of Compliance" (ICC) Cover age. This policy comes into play when the damage to a property is severe enough that the property owner will incur additional costs in order to bring the structure into compliance with all regulations and codes. ICC funds up to \$30,000 are applied to the additional incurred costs of bringing the structure into compliance.

A 30-day waiting period follows the purchase of a new policy before it goes into effect. The waiting period discourages the purchasing of insurance directly before a hazard event and encourages continual coverage by the property owner.

As a community participating in the CRS Prog ram, with a CRS Class 7 rating, residents of the City of Birmingham t hat purchase flood ins urance receive a 15% discount on premiums.

5.9 City's Role

Property protection ultimately is the respons ibility of individual property owners. The City can, and should, take an ac tive role in propert y protection because it helps to reduce flood losses.

A large part of the City's role is in providing Public Information. As described later in Chapter 9, dissemination of information on various protection measures is done in coordination with the overall public information program. Workshops, publications, and



5-9 October 2004

public serv ice announcements are all wa ys to spread the word and public ize the available protection measures and their benefits.

In addition to providing information to the public, the City can ass ist in providing various forms of financial assistance for property protection. Retrofitting projects can be paid for by communities, just like communities pay for flood control projects. There is a range of financial assistance that the Cit y can provide, including helpi ng citizens locate sources of funding for their projects, securing Federal grants to fund such efforts, to providing full funding for projects. Other less expensive pr ograms that a community can undertake to help fund protective measures include: low interest loans, fo rgivable low interest loan s and rebates. A forgivable loan is a loan that does not need to be repaid if the owner does not sell the house for a specified period of time. These other measures usually do not fully fund projects, but are used to def ray the costs of the measures. As noted above, funding sources outside the community can also be used. Some examples include, but are not limited to:

- NFIP Flood Insurance Claims
- The Increased Cost of Compliance (ICC) of the NFIP. Payment is increased to the property owner in order to cover flood protection m easures that are required as a condition of rebuilding and bringing the structure into compliance.
- FEMA Disaster Assistance for public property / buildings
- FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program
- FEMA Pre Disaster Mitigation Grant Program
- Small Business Administration Disaster Loans
- Community Development Block Grants (CDBGs)

5.10 Conclusions

- 1. Several successful ways have been identified to protect an individual's property from the effects of flooding. There are advantage s and disadvantages to each as well a s scenarios where each method would be more successful.
- 2. Implementation of many of these measur es may cost very little to the property owners and yet results in significant benef its. However, some measures do have significantly higher costs. It is important to accurately assess what measure would work the best for each property due to the large cost differential between some measures.
- 3. The City can and has promoted the different property protection measures and has supported the citizens of Bi rmingham in the implementation of property protection measures.



5-10 October 2004

5.11 Recommendations

- 1. Property owners should be more aware of the available protection measures that can help to reduce flood losses. In order to promote and support this awareness of available protection measures, the City can enhance the following programs.
 - a. Public Information Program (as discussed in more detail Chapter 9) including:
 - i. Community workshops and flood audits fo r individual properties targeted for property protection measures.
 - b. The identification of ou tside funding sources and support through the funding process. (Discussed in **Section 10.9**, Potential Funding Sources.)
- 2. For buyout and relocation programs the City should institut e a program level planning process designed to minimize the loss of population and tax bas e and maximize the benefit of the acquired property to the general public. Basic steps may include:
 - a. Identify locations / structures for buyout and relocation.
 - b. Identify comparable housing alternatives within the City.
 - c. Identify incentive programs to reloca te within the City and develop a relocat ion plan.
 - d. Develop alternative land use plans for acquired property such as conservation, recreation, parklands, etc.; consistent with FEMA guidelines.



5-11 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



6.0 EMERGENCY SERVICES

Emergency services protect and assist people during and afte r a flood. The four main areas of emergency services include:

- Flood Detection
- Flood Warning
- Flood Response
- Critical Facilities Protection

Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) coordinates these efforts for the City of Birmingham. In times of emergency, Jefferson County and the City of Birmingham operate under the <u>Jefferson County Comprehensiv e Emergency Management Plan</u>, 2002.

6.1 Flood Detection

It is critical, for response efforts, to have knowledge of an impending flood. Detection of flooding is the first step in flood response . Threat detection / flood warning is a responsibility shared between the City of Birmingham, Jefferson Count y and the National Weather Service (NWS). NWS is part of the National Oceanogr aphic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The NWS oversees flood predictions on the large rivers in the region.

The NWS operates two river gages in and/or near the City of Birmingham. They are the Cahaba River gage, near Caha ba Heights and the Village Creek gage at Avenue W in Ensley. Two levels of public notification are used by the NW S to disseminate warnings regarding f lood conditions. A Flood Wat ch in dicates that conditions are right for flooding, while a F lood Warning indic ates that a flood has started or is imminent. The NWS can also issue more specific warning some relevant to flash flooding that follow the same pattern laid out under the flood watch / warning system. A flash flood watch hindicates that ponding and small stream flooding will likely occur with the forecasted amount of rain, while a flash flood warning indicates that this localized form of flooding is currently happening. The latter is rare ly issued because of the rapid onslaught associated with flash flooding. The NWS broadcasts watches, warnings, forecasts and other information via the NOAA Weather Radio (NWR), 24 hours a day.

Jefferson County, in association with t he City of Birmingham, administers the predictions on other primary rivers / creeks within the City. The system currently utilized by Jefferson County is the ALERT system. The ALERT System includes a series of river gages (water level elevation), rain gages and weather stations along maj or drainage basins within the City and county. This real time information on water levels in rivers / creeks, amount of rainfall and current weather conditions is transmitted back to the Jefferson County Emergency Operations Center (EOC). This real time data is used



6-1 October 2004

to predict potential h azardous situations re levant to flooding. Currently for Villag e Creek, this real time information is fed into a predictive hydrologic and hydraulic model to predict flood levels and areas to be impacted. At the time of this report, only Village Creek was fully equipped with a predictive m odel. However, four of the other major drainage basins within the City were in strumented with gages and deve lopment of predictive models in those basins is under consideration.

6.2 Flood Warning

Once a flood threat or emergency has been detected and relayed to the emergency management coordinator, the next step is notification of the public. St affs of critical facilities a lso need to be notified dof an impending threat. The earlier the warning is disseminated, and the more specific the information the warning contains, the better people can react and implement the necessary protection measures.

There are numerous ways that flood warnings can be broadcast. Some ways include:

- Warning Sirens (outdoor)
- Commercial and/or public radio stations
- Commercial and/or public television stations
- Cable TV emergency inserts
- NOAA Weather Radio
- Siren equipped and/or public address vehicles
- Telephone trees
- Door to door contact

Redundant warning systems have been found to be the most effective. Outdoor sirens, generally speaking, have the lar gest range in reaching people. One disadvantage to outdoor sirens is that they just alert to the fact that there is a haz ard, but do not explain what the hazard is. Televis—ion and Ra—dio warning announc—ements allow for the opportunity to provide citiz—ens with a lot of information—regarding the potential or impending hazard. The disadvantage to this method is that the televis—ion or radio has to be turned on for people to receive the warning.

Existing Alert / Warni ng / Notification Syst ems in Birmingham are administered by the Jefferson County EMA. Two concerns play a r ole in notifying the citizens of Birmingham. The first is that warnings should be issued only when necessar y. Otherwise, people m ay begin to di sregard them if they feel that they are issued when hazards are not imminent. This has become known as the "Cry-Wolf Effect". The second concern is making sure that citizens know what the warnings mean. The following are the war ning systems employed by Jefferson County EMA and utilized in the City of Birmingham.

 National Weather Service (NWS) – Radio broadcasts are received via the NO AA Weather Radio. It broadcasts from Birmingham.



6-2 October 2004

- Sirens Sirens are located s trategically throughout Jefferson County and Birmingham. When activated, it warns of a hazard, but does n ot indicate what type of hazard the notification is for.
- School Warning System A war ning system has been established between the Jefferson County Emergency Operations C enter and all schools in the City of Birmingham.
- Flood Warning System A network of rain and river gages has been established by the NW S, and Jefferson County EMA at select sites throughout the Cit y of Birmingham in order to collect data relevant to flood warning.

The Jefferson Count y EOC issues flood watches and flood warnings for Birmingham through TV and radio broadcasts. Since the EOC maintains 24-hour, direct contact with the NWS, it can provide the latest flood threat information. If needed, the Center als o can override the local cable broadcasts to provide flood threat information; send sirenequipped vehicles to critical facilities, such as hospitals, nursing homes, schools and other public places; and send mobile addr ess units and personnel for door-to-door warning evacuation.

6.3 Flood Response

Proper response to flood situations leads to the protection of life and property. At the same time that the NWS is detecting an dissuing flood warnings, the community is taking responsive actions. Actions that are typical for flood response incolude (with responsible party):

- Activation of the Emergency Operations Center (Jefferson County EMA);
- The closing of streets, bridges, or underpasses (Birmingham Police / Fire);
- Shutting off power to threatened areas (Utility Company);
- Evacuation Order (Mayor of Birmingham);
- Keeping children at school or releasing them (School District in association with Jefferson County EMA);
- Opening and operation of evacuation shelters (American Red Cross);
- Security & Protection Measures (Police);
- Repair and clean out of drainage system (Department of Public Works); and
- Monitoring of water levels (Planning, Engineering, and Permits & EMA).

Developed in c oordination with agencies and offices identified in the Jefferson Co unty Comprehensive Emergency Management Pla n (CEMP), a Flood Response or Emergency Action Plan details what respons e activities are necessary and appropriate for an expected flood event. The CEMP cont ains the various responsibilities of the coordinating agencies and departm ents. Specific standard operating procedures are also detailed.

The flood response s ystem is tested by either actual emergencies or EMA scheduled drills / e xercises. T hese "tests" evaluat e the City's capab ilities for han dling most



6-3 October 2004

emergency situations, provide participants an opportunity to fully understand their duties in action and allow for continual improv ement of the system. Emergency Operation Procedures for the City of Birmingham are outlined in the Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency's 1997 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) and CEMP Field Operating Guide.

Flood response can be greatly improved with predic tive models on all the rivers and streams, similar to the ALERT System in pl ace on Village Creek. EMA Staff would be able to notify those in a potent ially affected area when the crest would occur and residents could respond appropriately, in a timely manner. Bi rmingham and Jefferson County are continuing to work towards expanding the ALERT System to enhance capabilities on the other major rivers and streams in the area.

6.4 Critical Facilities Protection

The responsibility for the protection of critical facilities falls to the individual owner, whether it is a state or private facility. Planning ap propriately for the protection of critical facilities can benefit the community as a whole. If a critical facility is adversely impacted by a flood, for example a local school is flooded that is used as a shelter in times of emergency, that affects the community.

As part of ongoing planning efforts associated with the Disaster Miti gation Act of 2000, the State of Alabama and Jeffer son County are developing Hazard Mitigation Plans. These plans identify critical facilities and include mitigation planning relevant to the facilities. However, under the Community Ra ting System (CRS), credit is geared more towards participating communities providing assistance to individual facilities in developing hazard specific emergency plans.

6.5 Conclusions

- 1. Currently, the ALERT System, is in place and fully operational with p redictive modeling and mapping capabilities on Village Creek.
- 2. While monitoring equipment is present on other rivers and streams in the Birmingham area, there are no predictive models in place to allow for more accurate prediction of threat detection, crest and timing predictions.
- 3. The <u>Jefferson County Comprehens ive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP)</u> and <u>CEMP Field Operating Guide</u> outline operating procedures in the case of a hazard threat, including flooding.
- 4. Currently Jefferson County EMA issues flood watches and warnings through TV and Radio broadcasts. EMA can also override local cable broadcasts to provide flood threat information, send siren-equipped vehicles to critical facilities and send mobile address units and personnel for door to door warning evaluation.



6-4 October 2004

- 5. Hazard Mitigation Planning is current ly ongoing throughout the State and the County, in cluding planning for Critical Fa cilities. This information can be tied int o flood response planning.
- 6. The CEMP has inf ormation pertaining to Rec overy efforts follo wing a n event, including overviews of the local, State and Federal response; Federal disaster assistance; Human Services, i.e. Individual Assist ance; Infrastructure or Public Assistance; the National Flood Insur ance Program; and the Hazard Mitigation Program. See **Section 12** Post Disaster Recovery Action Plan for more information.

6.6 Recommendations

- 1. Full integration and auto mation of the ALERT System to develop predictive models on all major rivers and streams in the Birmingham area should be undertaken.
- 2. Add stream gages and weather stations where neces sary, at strategic locations to enhance the effectiveness of the ALERT Syst em. Considerati on of adding video cameras to selected gage sites should be given for verification.
- 3. Predictive and real time flood information / data should be linked to the Geographic Information System (GIS) in order to creat e real-time maps of flooded areas in high hazard locations.
- 4. Evaluate and develop impr oved methods and def ine process and pr otocols for real time information dis semination to the pu blic cons istent with development of the ALERT System.
- Identify and prioritize critical facilities located in flood hazard areas with highest risks.
 Initiate process and aid in the development of hazard specific emergency plans for prioritized critical facilities. Also develop a model hazard specific emergency plan for critical facilities.



6-5 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



7.0 STRUCTURAL PROJECTS

Traditional uses of structural projects include keeping floodwaters at bay, regulating the flow of flood waters and regulating the wate r surface elevat ion of water bodies. Structural projects are oft en recognized as solutions to resolve all flooding problems, but there are shortcomings. They are desi gned and built to protect up to a specific storm event. If a larger storm occurs, the project could be overwhelmed and flood damage result. Structural projects are often expensive. Due to this, costs for these types of projects are often shared with Federal Agencies—like the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Examples of structural projects include:

- 1. Reservoirs;
- 2. Levees & Floodwalls;
- 3. Channel modifications;
- 4. Dredging; and
- 5. Drainage System Improvements and Maintenance

Construction of these projects can also destroy natural habitats through the disruption of land and/or natural flow patterns. To be truly effective and provide protection up to their designed level, structural projects require the performance of regular maintenance.

7.1 Reservoirs

Reservoirs often work in conjunction with a dam. Water is stored behind the dam or in a storage basin. Over a period of time or following a r ain event, the water is gradually released so that downstream can handle the r egulated flow. The reservoir itself can be



Source: www.swg.usace.army.mil/items/whatwedo/11.asp

used for recreational purposes. For instance, according to the USACE, "the Addicks and Barkers reservoirs in western Houston, Texas, are f lood water detention reservoirs protecting urban Ho uston. Operated by Galveston District, U.S. Army Corps of E ngineers, the reservoirs are often dry and their flood retention areas house parks and recreation facilities." (See **Figure** at left).



An appropriate use for a reservoir is protecting existing development downstream of the reservoir. Generally, they can be built at a reasonable distance from the area to be protected. The protected areas are typically not distur bed since improvements are not built in close proximity to the protected areas.

The most efficient us e of a reservoir gener ally occurs on small s treams and rivers that have less water to store, or in a valley where there is a greater capacity f or storage. Reservoirs can be built on large rivers and in flat areas, but it is often an expensive process due to the large amount of property that has to be purchased in order to secure enough st orage capacity. The implementation of a reservoir is not the most cost effective measure in the latter two circumstances.

With reservoirs and dams, there is always the risk of a dam failure and extreme flooding downstream. There are ways of limiting dam failure and o ne includes not using a dam. Some geographical locations have abandoned quarries that are suitable for use as a reservoir. Since a quarry is a large, dugout area, it is selfo-containing and does not require a dam. Parks, recreational areas, and open space areas can serve double duty as retention and detention basins. Currently, the City of Birmingham is considering the latter option for the area near the Airport. It would involve utilizing an existing golf course, with possible modifications, as a retention basin.

7.2 Levees

A structural barrier constructed from soil that is used to keep floodwaters out is called a levee. For FEMA to recognize a levee as providing protection from the base flood it must meet minimum design, operation and maintenance st andards as outlined in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Design criteria for I evee systems can in clude, but is not limited to freeboard requirements, requirements for closure devices, embankment protection, minimum embankment and foundation stability, mi nimum / maximum settlement amounts and interior drainage accommodations. Operations and maintenance plans are required. An operations plan may include the following, but is not limited to procedures regarding closures, interior drainage systems, and emergency measures. Maintenance plans should outline a time frame and efforts required to maintain the integrity of the levee.

Land requirements for the construction of a levee are relatively substantial. Slopes are generally 3:1. What that means is, for every 3 feet the levee slope travels horizontally, it can climb 1 foot. When there is not enough room for a levee, a concrete or stee I floodwall can be constructed. Costs of levees can be high, but floodwalls are generally more expensive.

Maintenance is critical to the life of a levee. If a levee fails, serious damage to the protected area occurs. All the water that the retaining system was holding back can flow openly and flood an area.



7-2 October 2004

There are a few shortcomings associated with levees and floodwalls. They may not be constructed in the regulatory floodway. Com pensation should be made for any loss of flood storage due to t he construction of a levee or floodwall. Both serve as a barrier to the flow of traffic and access must be provided through or over the levee or floodwall. In addition, views can be obstructed due to the height of the structures. Finally, if the barrier contains doors and/or gates, as part of the maintenance program periodic drills should be performed to ensure that the barrier system is fully functional prior to a flood.

7.3 Channel Modifications

There are 3 common types of stru ctural projects that use m odifications to channels to control flood waters. The first of thes e structural projects includes channel improvements, whereby a chann el is made wider, deeper, sm oother, and/or straighter. Some channels can be concrete lined. This is c alled slope paving. Slope pav ing reduces the friction factor between the water and the channel, ultimately allowing the water to move faster. Increased flow rates resulting from the modifications can increase the erosion of channel banks.

The second category of channel modificati ons is Bridge and Culvert improvements. This includes the replacement, e nlargement, or removal of existing bridge decks and culverts at road and railroad cr ossings of streams. There are 3 scenarios under which this would be beneficial. The first being that the original opening was too small to carry the flood waters and it needed to be made larger. In the second scenario, the existing structure is no longer adequate due to increased flows resulting from new developments upstream. Lastly, openings can be blocked by debris. These modification methods can have an effect on lowering the flood heights in the vicinity of the bridges, but the downside is that the flooding problem can be shifted downstream.

The third and final type of st ructural project employed fo r channel modifications is diversion projects. In a diversion project a new channel diverts, i.e. sends, flo odwaters to a new or different location. The result is less flooding on the original waterway where the water was diverted from.

7.4 Dredging

Dredging involves the removal of sediment from a channel bottom in order to deepen it. While it may appear that dredging to deepen a stream or channel will allow for an increased capacity for flood waters, there are shortcomings to this approach.

Dredging on most rivers, channels and streams removes one to two feet of sediment from the bottom at a time. The additional capacity that the extra 1-2 feet provides is usually not sufficient to handle to he increased flows during flood events. As waters continue to flow in the newly dredged wat erways, sediment is redeposited, gradually



7-3 October 2004

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

losing the additional drainage capacity t hat was earlier achieved. Dredging als o disturbs the natural habitat that has formed over years of non-disturbance.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) can be put into place while dredging is occurring. BMPs minimize the impacts that dredging has on water quality. Silt Curtains, Gunderbooms and Operation Controls are all examples of BMPs that can be employed.

A permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers is required by Federal law prior to commencement of any dredging operations. The per mitting process can be lengthy and requires advanced planning and environmental protection safeguards.

Overall, dredging is best suited f or and usually undertaken on large rivers in order to maintain navigational channels.

7.5 Drainage System Maintenance

Drainage System Maintenanc e is the routine repair s and upgrades to the open and closed storm sewer systems and natural drainage way system in an effort to keep the overall system running efficiently. Proper ma intenance can also help to improve water quality. The cost of a maint enance program is typically included as part of the annual public works budget for a municipality as it is in Birmingham.

Maintenance activities fall into two categories based on what part of the overall drainage system is being work ed on; the closed storm sewer system or the open drainag e system and natural drainage system. Maintenanc e work on open channels and detention basins should not affect the shape of either the channel or the detention basin. Trash, debris and overgrowth that are obstructing the channel and reducing the hydraulic performance are typically removed. Access is also critical to proper maintenance of streams and channels. One not ed problem within the City of Birmingham is that numerous open drainage channels do not have access easements / servitudes for maintenance purposes.

Since portions of the City's storm water drainage system falls on both public and private The lands, the divis ion of responsibility for the care of the system is also divided. drainage system is inspected on a regular basis throughout the year and maintenanc e performed as needed. The Department of Public Works is responsible for the removal of silt, large obstructions, trash and other debris from publicly owned waterways an d storm sew er systems. Records are kept of both the inspection process and maintenance efforts performed throughout the year. The City of Birmingham also enforces a dumping regulation that prohibits the dumping of materials into the drainage system. Finally, property owners are responsible for maintaining drainage swales as well as detention and other drainage relat ed improvements located on their private property.



7-4 October 2004

7.6 Conclusions

- Historically, structural projects have been used in the developm ent of the City of Birmingham to drain urbanized areas and control or reduce the frequency and extent of flooding.
- 2. Natural streams have been alter ed through channel modification procedures, and underground storm sewer systems have been implemented. However, these improvements sometimes become inadequat e due to increased development over time or maintenance needs.
- 3. Structural projects typically are funding intensive.
- 4. Structural projects can sometimes be very effective methods for flood reduction, however s ometimes they can have detrim ental downstream or environmental affects.
- 5. There are access issues that impact t hat City's ability to maintain drainage infrastructure.
- 6. Significant resources (personnel and equipment) are required to effectively maintain the City's drainage related infrastructure.

7.7 Recommendations

1. The City does have an ongoing Capital Im provement Program (CIP) i ncluding approximately \$12 million of drainage related projects. Mo st are moderate to small scale projects related to im proving the storm sewer system or implementing closed storm sewer systems where open channels exist. While a near term Capital Improvement Program is we II defined, a mid to long term Capital Improvement Program of significant structural flood reduct ion projects has not been identified. In order to effectively identify significant structural improvements which will provide substantial flood reduction benefits, calib rated hydrologic and hydraulic models of existing and future conditions for the affected drainage basins must be developed. While FEMA H&H models exist for most major creeks within Birmingham, model improvements relevant to calibration and to pographic data will be required to hav e effective models for eval uation of flood reduction alternatives. Once calibrated models are developed, alte rnative strategies and solutions can be evaluated considering existing and future conditions, as well as down stream impacts. Environmental and ecological im pacts should als o be evaluat ed. Major flood prone areas, as identified in the "F looding Hotspot" GIS database s hould be evaluated using the models to identify and prioritize cost effective flood reduction alternatives. These projects can then be evaluated for funding options, and once a



7-5 October 2004

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

reasonable funding s ource is identified, programmed into the Capital Improvement Program.

Currently, the only drainage basin in which a feasibility study is being conducted to evaluate structural flood reduction alternatives is Village Creek. The study is not complete.

- Structural flood reducti on alter natives to be eva luated may include pr eliminary regional detention / retenti on storage opportunities. Thes e type projects can be multi-purpose, providing flood reduction and flood sto rage capabilities, recreational opportunities, water quality enhancement and a water source during drought conditions.
- 3. Major open drainage channels servicing the City should be inventoried in the City GIS database. Those considered significant and important to the overall drainage system should be evaluated as to whether or not they have dedicated public maintenance access. Those with no public servitude or access should be identified, and the City should then institute a long term plan to acquire servitude for maintenance purposes.
- 4. Maintenance of the City's drainage system is important to maximize the efficiency of the existing drainage system (including debris & trash re moval, vegetation control, excavation of open channels and the maintenance of the storm sewer system). City resources, personnel and equipm ent, allocated to this effort should be evaluated to determine the capability to effectively maintain the system at an efficient level. This is discussed in more detail in **Section 11**.
- 5. Education of the public on the ways to report flooding problems and drainage system maintenance needs to the City should be undertaken. There are several methods including the new 311 system to register complaints and/or problems with the City. The City does have a process to track and respond to such citizen issues with time constraints, however, numerous citizens we re not aware of this process based on Stakeholder meeting comments. A broc hure defining the methods, process, protocols and response times should be developed for distribution through the City's Public Information Program.



7-6 October 2004

8.0 NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION

The goal and/or purpose of natur al resource protection is the preservation and/or restoration of natural areas. Through the preservation and rest oration of natural areas, beneficial functions of floodplains and wate rsheds can be recognized. Natural and beneficial functions of the floodplain include:

- The storage of floodwaters
- Absorption of flood energy
- The reduction of flood scour
- · Infiltration that absorbs overland flood flow
- Groundwater recharge
- Preservation of habitat for flora and fauna
- The removal or filtering of excess nutrients, pollutants, and sediments from water
- Opportunity for recreational and aesthetic pursuits

There are 5 main ar eas of Nat ural Resource Protection that this Chapter discusses including:

- 1. Wetlands Protection
- 2. Erosion and Sediment Control
- 3. River Restoration
- 4. Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- 5. Dumping Regulations

8.1 Wetlands Protection

Wetlands store and release large amounts of (f lood) waters. They are often found in floodplains and other depress ed areas of the watershed. Since wetlands can accommodate and store flood waters, they also have the ability to aid in the reduction of downstream water velocity. Wetlands can also function as a natural filter, improving the local water quality while providing a habitat for numerous species of fish, plants and other wildlife.

Both the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) as well as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) have r egulatory control over wetlands. This regulatory power is borne out of the US Clean Water Act, Section 404, passed by Congress in 1972. The objective of the Clean Water Act is to "rest ore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." When Congress passed the Clean Water Act in 1972, the Act defined "waters of the United States" as navigable water s. However, Congress' intent was for the broadest possible meaning of "waters of the United States", and for the definition to expand beyond traditional navigable waters. In 1977, the USACE revised and expanded its regulations for wetlands to be consistent



8-1 October 2004

with the 1972 Congressional intent. The final regulations issued explic itly included "isolated wetlands and lakes, intermittent st reams, prairie potholes, and other waters that are not part of a tributary system to interstate waters or to navigable waters of the adation or destruction of whic United States, the dear h could affect interstate commerce". Section 404 requir es that when applying for a permit the applicant must show that they have 1) taken steps to avoid wetland impac ts where practicable: 2) minimized the potential impacts to wetl ands; and 3) provided compensation for any remaining, yet unavoidable impacts through activities to restore or create wetlands. In addition, the U.S. Fish and Wild life Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service and various State resource agenc ies have an important advisory role in the program. permit will be issued to a project whose application meets the desired goal of the agencies, to protect wetlands by limiting or preventing dev elopment that wou Id adversely affect them.

If a permit is issued, compensatory mitigation is generally required to offset the adverse impacts of the propos ed development to wetlands and othe r aquatic resources. There are various types of mitigation activities including wetland establis hment, restoration, enhancement, and protection / maintenance or preservation. Potential drawbacks exist for various mitigation acti vities. For instance, if the mitigation action c alls for the creation of wetlands at a new location, there will be a large time lag between when the original wetlands were impacted and when the newly created wetl ands reach a quality status that is comparable to the original . Secondly, if the mitigation actions ar e proposed for a loc ation outside of the existing water shed or drainage bas in different from where the potential impacts are to occur, the flood protection benefits would not be the same as the original wetlands.

The State of Alabama also has regulatory cont rol over wetlands. In addition to Federa I and State regulations, the City of Birmingham has several regulations that indirectly pertain to wetlands that developers must comply with. Some of these regulations include:

- Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance;
- Subdivision Regulations; and
- Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivision and Commercial Developments

8.2 Erosion and Sedimentation Control

The construction phase of a project typically leaves the area expo sed to erosion and sediment c ontrol issues. The clearing stage of a construction project involves the removal of vegetation and tree as present on the property. Removing these natura I erosion stabilizing materials can have an adverse affect on local waterway s. Normal surface runoff can erode the newly exposed soil at the construction site. The eroded soil is then carried with the surface runoff into the local streams and lakes.



8-2 October 2004

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Vegetation serves as a natural filter of surface runoff; filtering ex cess nutrients, pollutants and sediment. With the vegetation removed from the site, these materials are carried along with the runoff into the local waterways. Excess nu trients can alter the aquatic habitat for many species of animals and plants, resulting in adv erse impacts. Pollutants carried into local waters also affect the riparian and aquatic habitats.

State and Federal agencies hav e regulatory authority over water quality through the Clean Water Act which authorizes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The NPDES permit program contro Is water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge pollutant s into wate rs of the United Stat es. The Stormwater Management Authority (SWMA) is the lead agency in charge of the NPDES permit program for the City of Birmingham and the surrounding communities.

Sedimentation is of concern for water bodies near construction sites. Excess sediment carried by surface water runoff can depos it in the bottoms of streams and channe Is, gradually filling them in and reducing the effective drainage area. Streams that become clogged require more maintenance and potential dredging to remove the sediment build up.

Due to the potential impacts associated with erosion and sediment control, communities have implemented Soil Erosion and Sediment Control ordinances. These ordinances introduce practices aimed at minimizing the negative effects described above. The City of Birmingham has a Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance currently in p lace "whereas, it is the purpose of this ordinanc e to protect and maintain the env ironment of the City and the short- term and long-term public health, sa fety and general welfare of the citizen's of the City by cont rolling discharges and surface runoff of eroded soil, sediment and other pollutants, thereby, maintaining and im proving the quality of the community waters into which the storm water outfalls flow, including, without limitation, the lakes, streams, ponds, we tlands, sinkholes and groundwater of the City, preserving and protecting the City's investment in the safe ty and use of its roads, rights of way, storm sewer system and other public property, and p reventing the creation of hazards and/or nuisances." The City of Birmingham's ordinance applies only to land disturbing activities, excluding agriculture; silv iculture; minor land disturbing activities like home gardens; minor land disturbing activities such as indiv idual connection s for utility services; minor maintenance and repair; cons truction or repair of railroad tracks; and digging of water wells of environmental monitoring wells.

Topsoil erosion can be reduced through the sl owing of surface water runoff draining to channels or ditches. The slowing of the runoff velocity a llows for increased time along the ground surface and subs equently increases the opportunity for infiltration into the soil. Numerous methods exist for slowing surface water runoff, including sediment fences, hay or straw bales, terraces, c onstructed wetlands, a nd impoundments, i.e. sediment basins. Typically, erosion and sedimentat ion control regulations call for the inclusion of these methods into construction plans. In most cases the soil erosion and sediment control regulations are directed toward construction sites and activities.



8-3 October 2004

The City of Birmingham's regulations require that a permit application identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that "protect and preserve existing natural drainage channels; assure that waters draining from the development area are free of point and non-point source pollutants, including eroded soil and sediment, and do not cause water problems on adjacent properties to any greater extent than occurs in the absence of the development; and assures that waters are drained from the development in such a manner that will not cause er osion to any greater extent than would occur in the absence of development."

Birmingham's City Engineer provides administ rative oversight and the enforcement of provisions laid out in the *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance*. The City Engineer can request assistance from the Storm Water Management Agency, Inc. in the enforcement of this ordinance, including re gulation, inspection, monitoring and testing for pollutant loading. SWMA shall be requested to act as the City Engineer's authorized agent for the enforcement of this ordinance as it applies to the City of Birmingham's municipal storm sewer system.

Incorporating stormwater management concepts addressi ng both water quality and quantity through BMP strategies during project development phases including plan ning and design can yield signific ant benefits. The following considerations should be taken into account during the project development and planning stage.

- Thorough understanding of the proposed development
- Subdividing the site into natural drainage areas
- Preservation of floodways and wetlands
- Determination of the location of envir onmentally s ensitive areas and t he minimization in those areas
- Planning the development to fit the site
- Confinement of construction activities to the least critical areas
- Clustering buildings in the most suitable areas for development
- Utilization of natural drainage system
- · Minimizing disturbed areas
- Minimizing impervious areas
- Instituting natural buffers along drainage channels and waterways
- Determining the limits of land disturbance and phasing development
- Selection of the proper erosion and sediment control practices

Utilizing these and similar concepts in the masster planning and site planning phase of development can yield substantial long term flood control and water quality benefits.



8-4 October 2004

8.3 River Restoration

River restoration goes by many names including "riparian restoration", "stream restoration", "stream conserva tion" and "ecological restoration". The latter term refers directly to the restoration of indigenous plants and animals to an area. An important aspect to the restoration of rivers and stream s is the use of suitable, erosion resistant, indigenous plants along the banks.

At the heart of stream / river restoration is the concept of dynamic equilibrium. Dynamic equilibrium is the natural r anges of flow, sediment move ment, temperature and other variables that stream systems normally function in. Restoration c an include activities and methods that are designed to bring about changes in the stream corridor such that it will ultimately recover its dynamic equilibrium. Activities and methods can be passive or active in nature. Passive restoration is the concept of all lowing streams to heal themselves.

The Feder al Interagency Stream Restorat ion Working Group, in <u>Stream Corridor Restoration – Principles, Processes, and Practices</u>, list the functions associated with stream corridors that are directly related to dynamic equilibrium. The goal of restoration is to reestablis h these functions and ther eby recover dynamic equilibrium. Functions associated with stream corridors include:

- Habitat the spatial aspect of the envir onment which allows species to live, reproduce, feed and move.
- Barrier the stoppage of materials, energy, and organisms
- Conduit the ability of the system to transport materials, energy, and organisms.
- Filter the selective penetration of materials, energy, and organisms.
- Source a setting where the output of materials, energy, and organisms exceeds the input.
- Sink a setting where the input of water, energy, organism s and materials exceeds the output.

According to the NC Department of Environm ental and Natural Resources Guidelines for Riparian Buffer Restoration, more than one fa ctor will play a role in the success of a stream conservation or ripari an restoration project. Fact ors to consider include the physical characteristics of the site, land costs, land ownership, and logistical constraints.

Placement of the right select ion of vegetation can reduce long te rm maintenance costs when compared to concrete lined or sodded channel banks. The Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) estimates that over a 10-year period the combined costs of installation and maintenance of natural landscape may be as low as 1/5 the cost of conventional landscape maintenance (i.e. mowing turf, etc).



8-5 October 2004

Currently, there is an ongoing study of the benefits of the str eam restoration process to Village Cr eek and Valley Cr eek in the City of Bir mingham. This study is being conducted by the United States Army Corps of Engineers in cooperation with the City of Birmingham. As stated in **Section 5.2**, over 950 properties hav e been acquired in the Village Creek area. As flood prone structures were removed from the Special Flood Hazard Area or floodplain, many areas of Village Creek have now been returned to its natural state as a retention bas in for flood waters. D ata from this study suggests that there has also been a significant reduction in flood losses in the Village Creek k floodplain.

8.4 Best Management Practices

Best Management Practices (BMPs) are defined by the Cit y of Birmingham as "activities, prohibitions of practi ces, maintenance procedures and management practices designed to prevent or reduce the discharge or surf ace runoff of sediment or other pollution." The types of pollutant s that BMPs address are generally non-point source pollutants. Non-point source pollutants come from non-specific locations. Examples include fertilizers, pesticides, animal wasties, oils and salts from street surfaces and industrial areas and sediment from agricultural, construction and forestry activities. Generally these pollutants are carried into streams, ditches and storm sewer systems by means of surface flow.

A more ba sic definition is t hat BMPs are the planning steps—and physical actions that you can do to protect the environment—while you develop your property. When implemented correctly, BMPs c an minimize adverse impacts of development on wate r resource functions and help control stormw—ater runoff quality and quantity—(flooding). Although a primary purpose of BM Ps is the protection of wetlands, BMPs also allow for continued (sustainable) development.—In fact, they are designed to help t—homeowner, developer and planner:

- Preserve the environment;
- Protect the area from flood damage;
- Protect the area from erosion; and
- Improve site aesthetics

In an effort to facilitate the clean up of the polluted rivers and lakes across the country, programs and laws requiring the use of BM Ps have been est ablished. The United States En vironmental Protection Agency (EPA) oversees the Nation al Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The permit program controls water pollution by regulating points ources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. As part of the permit application and approval process, the program mandates the use of Best Management Practices for new developments and redevelopment. The Stormwater Management Authority administers this program for the City of Birmingham.



8-6 October 2004

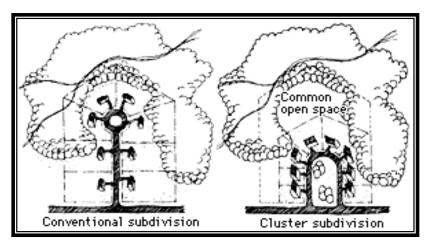
There are numerous types of BMPs. The following is a discus sion of some of the various types of BMPs that are available for use.

Setbacks and Buffers

A setback is the area between intensive edevelopment and a protected area. Only limited activities are recommended for approval within a setback. A typica recommendation for a minimum setback is 75 feet along lakes, streams and wetlands. Inside a setback there can be a transitional area, closest to the water body or wetland. This transitional area is known as the buffer strip. The purpose of buffers are to minimize erosion, stabilize the stream bank or lakeshore, filter surface and subsurface runoff pollutants from adjacent development, screen manmade structures, preserve aesthetic values and provide access for main tenance. As mentioned in the previous section, River Restoration, buffers should be maintained or planted in native riparian vegetation. While wider buffers are encouraged, the recommended minimum buffer width, where feasible, is 25 feet.

Cluster Developments

With this practice, only those areas most sui ted to development are subj ect to grading and modifications to accommodate development. Typically lot sizes are reduced, while keeping the original number of lots the same. Sensitive areas are set aside, not modified and generally used as common areas. Additional benefits of this BMP include improved



aesthetics, increased open space and reduced infrastructure in the development.

Conservation Easements

Conservation Easements limit the use of a piece of property, prohibiting certain types of development through incorporat ion of legal provisions into the property deed. These legal provisions stay with the property deed for a limited amount of time or in perpetuity, depending on how the easement was drafted. While allowing for continued prive ate ownership of the land, conservation easements restrict land uses to current uses or to non-damaging activities, thereby excluding activities such as commercial development or residential subdivisions. Conservation easements are also known by the resource it is drafted to protect, i.e. agricultural, historic or open space easement.

An outside party, usually loca I governments, non-profit organizations or land trusts, are the parties that "hold" conservation easem ents. R esponsibilities are given to the



8-7 October 2004

easement holder suc h that they are required to monitor and enforce the terms and adherence to the conservation easement by current and future property owners.

Compensation can be made to landowners through reduced property taxes on the land involved in the easem ent. Tax im plications vary by state, but there are us ually federal and state tax advantages to the donator.

Construction Phasing

The main goal associated with the Best Management Practice of Construction Phasing is to minim ize the time that the land is disturbed, thereby minimizing the potential for erosion and habitat disturbance. Construction phasing is critical for large developments that are being planned over a lengthy time period. The key concept associated with this BMP is to only disturb those portions of the site where development is imminent, then finalize and stabilize those areas as quickly as possible.

Vegetated Filter Strips

Vegetated Filter Strips are used to provide water quant ity and quality protection (See **Figure 8.1**). The vegetation used in filter strips reduce the water's velocity, allowing it to infiltrate the ground; filter sediments from agricultural r unoff pri or to discharge into streams and drainage ways; and remove pollutants from water.

Fireber Filter Strip

Grass

Strip

Stream

10 to 100 foot width

Figure 8.1 Vegetated Filter Strips

Source: Fact Sheet Vegetative Filter Strips, Ohio State University

Generally, filter strips are well suited for use in resident ial dev elopments (including runoff from roofs), parking lots, and office developments. Filter strips can be used to reduce runoff from parking lots and other impervious areas. Performance is best when



8-8 October 2004

this BMP is used on gradual slopes less than 5% and when draining relatively small areas.

The selection process of vegetation for use in the filter strips should not be overlooked. Plants with strong roo t systems and dense top growth generally provide an all around strong selection choice. The strong root systems add stability to the system and aid in ground water infiltration. Plants with dense top growth provide a large surface area for runoff to travel through.

Infiltration Devices

Stormwater runoff from paved, grass and vegetative areas can be managed through the use of these devices. Surface runoff can be directed over land or through pipes directly to the infiltration device, where is it tem porarily stored and slowly released. Examples include: infiltration basins, trenches, and dry wells. An example is shown in **Figure 8.2**. Infiltration trenches and basins can have a high rate of failure due to the clogging of the devices by sediment. For that reason, sedi ment traps may be us ed in combination with infiltration trenches or basins; located upstream of the device.

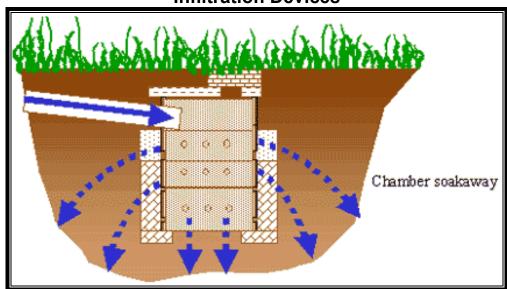


Figure 8.2 Infiltration Devices

Source: International Source Book on Environmentally Sound Technologies for Wastewater and Stormwater Management, United Nations Environm ent Prog ramme, Divisi on of Technology, Industry, and Economics.

Some general design issues should be considered when planning the use of an infiltration device. Soil conditions can have a large impact on the success of the system. Obviously, this BMP is not suited for non-permeable soils. In addition, areas with high water tables would not be suitable for an infilt ration device due to the inability of limited ability for ground water infiltration.



8-9 October 2004

Benefits of this type of device include re duced peak flows, reduced storm drainage costs, reduced down stream flooding, improved groundwater recharge and improved stormwater quality.

Pervious Pavement

Pervious pavement allows wa ter to travel through the pavement material and infiltrate into the soil all the while allowing pedestrian and vehic ular traffic to pass over it. Use of this material also aids in the reduction of stormwater runoff. Examples of such pavement types include gravel, crushed stone, open paving blocks, pervious paving blocks, and pervious concrete.

Pervious pavers and pavements in recent years have been the recipients of much research. The recent issues of the magazine entitled Stormwater i ncluded articles on both porous concrete and pervious pavers. **Figure 8.3**, from "Green Roads: Res earch into Permeable Pavers", by William Jo nes, is a cross se ction diagram showing the



infiltration of stormwater through permeable pavers and the subgrade.

Permeable Eco-Stone" Pavement
Bedding layer
Base layer
Soil

Figure 8.3 Pervious Pavement

Source: "Green Roads: Research into Permeable Pavers", Stormwater

Green Roofs

A Green Roof involves the cr eation of green space on t op of a man-made structure; usually a building. The creation of this green space runs the gamut from thatching roofs with sod or integrati ng gardens into the top structur e of tall bu ildings in urban environments. What sets the lat ter apart from just a garden on top of a building is that the vegetation is actually an extension of the roof system (See **Figure 8.4**)



Green Roofs reduce the amount of stormwater runoff, and aid in slowing do wn runoff from rooftops through the use of these veget ative materials as the top layer of the roof. This BMP is effective at reducing the amount of stormwater generated on a project site. It is also very effective at lowering overall energy costs.

Source:hortweb.cas.psu.edu/research/greenroofcenter/history.html

regetation

growing medium
filter membrane
drainage layer
Waterproof/root repellant membrane
support panel
thermal insulation
vapour control layer
structural support

Figure 8.4 Green Roofs

Source: National Research Council, Institute for Research in Construction

Wet / Wetland Detention Basins

With this BMP, storm water is directed into constructed ponds with a permanent pool of water. A detention basin is used for the short term holding of stormwater runoff. The basins are designed such that when the storm water runoff is released, the flow rates are comparable to predevelopment flow rate s. The primary mechanism for pollutant removal is settlement. Wetland detention bas ins require routine maintenance for the periodic removal of accumulated sediment.



8-11 October 2004

Level Spreaders / French Drains

Level spreaders / French drain systems ar e designed to spread out concentrated surface flows over a large are a facilitatin g the infiltration of the stormwater into the ground. A key concept with this BMP is the uniform dispersion of stormwater across an area. Runoff to level spreaders and French drains should be relatively free of sediment. If the runoff does contain a rather large amount of sediment, it should be treated with a sediment trap prior to reaching the level spreader and/or French drain.



Figure 8.5 French Drain

Source: French Drain can Divert Storm Water, Cincinnati Enquirer

Native Vegetation

Due to the deeper root system associated with native vegetation near and along water ways, infiltration of sto rmwater is allowed. The deeper root system is also one of the main reas ons that native vegetation is us ed for stream restoration projects. The vegetation serves as a stabiliz ing tool for the ar ea in question, r educing the effects of erosion as well as supporting other erosion control practices. By reducing the effects of erosion, maintenance and repair costs over the long term are decreased.

Treatment Train

The Treat ment Train approach is the use of multiple BMPs in a series. A series of BMPs will provide greater protection to the aquatic resource than an individual BMP. As seen in earlier individual BMP discuss ions, there are shortcomings to individual methods, but treatment train sys tems can be designed, with those limitations in mind. For example, native vegetation can be planted along the path of a French Drain in an effort to reduce the amount of sediment that enters the drain. Also, natural vegetation can be used in vegetative filter strips to receive the maximum benefit of both.



8-12 October 2004

8.5 Dumping Regulations

While the Clean Water Act, NPDES, and Wa ter Quality Ordinances addr ess liquid pollutants, they do not address solid objects. Dumping Regulations on the other hand focus entirely on solid materials such as appliances, shopping c arts, automobiles, and yard waste that make their way into the loc al waterways. Unlike liquid pollutants, the solid materials may not directly pollute the waterways, but they do obstruct the flows, even during periods of low flow, and can contribute to flooding.

The problem associated with dumping is that many peo ple do not realize the consequences of their actions. Dumping even what many people consider "natural" materials, such as grass clippings, tree branches and other leandscape waste, can obstruct channels and kill the natural vegetation lining them.

The City of Birmingham does enf orce a regulation that prohibits dum ping in the drainage s ystem. Section 11- 3-23 of the Birmingham City Code prohibits "crimina littering" in any public or private waters or property.

8.6 Conclusions

- 1. The City's flood mitigation efforts, as put forth through their flood mitigation program, can build on public interest in protection of wetlands as well as natural floodplain functions, while utilizing available natural resource protection programs as a means of supporting flood protection efforts.
- In the past, wetlands areas were o ften filled a nd destroyed to accommodate development. Wetlands provide significant flood storage benefits, water qualit y benefits and habitat for flora and fauna. Wetlands are now tightly regulated through Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
- 3. State and Federal agencies hav e regul atory control through the NPDES permit program which regulates point s ource discharges into waters of the United States. The SWMA handles the NPDES permitting process for the City of Birmingham.
- 4. The City of Birmingham has implemented a *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance* to address non-point source dischar ges, erosion, sedimentation and negative water qualit y impacts associated with cons truction and land dis turbing activities.
- 5. The newer practices of River Restoration and Best M anagement Practices (BMPs) show great potential and promise for affecting pos itive change in the way p ollution and stormwater issues are treated by private landowners and developers. However, there is a lag between the development of these methods and the education of the public for appropriate use of the measures.



8-13 October 2004

8.7 Recommendations

- 1. Work with the Black Warrior / Cahab a Rivers Land Trust and other participating entities to continue acquiring property and easement's adjacent to the major creeks within the City of Birmingham, specifically Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek , Village Creek, and Shades Creek for natural r esource protection, and conservation of floodplains and wetlands. These initiatives are directly related to the Greenway sprogram. All Greenway plan development within the City of Birmingham should be reviewed and coordinated with the City Floodplain Administrator to maximize flood mitigation and stormwater management benefits.
- 2. Natural resource protection and a ssociated stormwater management and BMP concepts should be instituted in the master planning, land planning, s ite planning, and platting stages of project development. Concepts such as buffer zones, open space preservation, cluster developments , minimization of impervious surfaces, preservation of floodways and wetlands / s ensitive environmental areas are types of measures which should be considered in these early stages of project development. Instituting these type concepts at this phase will supply significant long term benefits for flood mitigation and water quality. These concepts should be integrated into the Subdivision Regulations and through Zoning Regulations.
- A Stormwater Management / BMP handbook identifying best management practices for the various stages of project developm ent could be developed. The handbook would address BMPs for:
 - a. Master Planning, Land Planning, and Site Planning Phases;
 - b. Design Phase;
 - c. Construction Phase; and
 - d. Long Term Operations / Maintenance.

Guidance documents such as Subdivision Regulations, the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance and Design Guidelines could reference the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook requiring design and construction professionals to consider such strategies.

4. Feasibility studies utili zing calibr ated H&H (Hydrolog ic & Hydr aulic) models to evaluate s tructural fl ood reduc tion projects should also include evaluation of ecological restoration benefits, as is the case with the USACE st udy for Village and Valley Creeks.



8-14 October 2004

9.0 PUBLIC INFORMATION

Effective public outreach program s, providing information to the public at-large, usually involve both public and private agencies, groups and individuals. Public information activities afford property owners, businesses, renters, and local officials the opportunity to obtain information on local flood hazards and a variety of means available to protect both people and property. These informational activities c an also s erve as a motivational tool, spurring individuals to take flood protection steps on their own.

The City of Birmingham currently administers a Public Information Program providing:

- Copies of elevation certificates, upon request,
- Flood zone information from the latest FIRMs,
- Technical assistance to interested property owners,
- The community's requirement for flood zone delineation on all subdivision plat proposals as well as other proposed site plans,
- Documents relating to floodplain management (available at the public library),
- Outreach programs including annual mailings of a br ochure to all properties within the community's Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA),
- For the preservation of approximately 1285 acres in the special flood hazard area as open space,
- For the enforcement of regulations that require freeboard for new and substantial improvement, cumulative substantial improvement, and natural and beneficial functions.
- Maintenance and use of digitized maps in floodplain management,
- Enforcement of Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances, and
- The regular inspection and routine maintenance of the drainage system.

Under the Community Rating Sy stem (CRS) special credit is given to communities that develop a "public information program strat egy". To receive credit for the Public Information Program Strategy, a document must be prepared and submitted covering six main topics. The six to pics that a Public Informati on Program Strategy must cover are:

- 1. The local flood hazard.
- 2. Flood Safety and Property Protection measures for the identified hazard.
- 3. Current flood related information activities, including an inventory of ongoing and/or implemented projects.
- 4. The Community's public information program goals.
- 5. The proposed projects to be done each year to meet the program goals. At least one project must be implemented each year.
- 6. The monitoring and evaluation process for the public information program strategy.



9-1 October 2004

Since this Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan addresses the six areas of interest throughout the plan, it could qualify as the City of Birmingham's Public Information Program Strategy for CRS credit.

9.1 Map Information

Flood maps can be educational tools. The provision of flood map information to a community is largely beneficial. It gives property owners the opportunity to educat e themselves on the potential floo d hazards that their property is susceptible to, and to take neces sary preventative measures. Realtors and prospective homeowners can educate themselves as to whether a potential property is in a flood zone and/or requires flood insurance prior to entering into a sale.

A great deal of information can be obtained from flood maps pertaining to both historical and potential flood hazards. However, the in formation can be difficult to locate and those unfamiliar with the maps may encounter difficulty r eading them. Communities, such as the City of Birmingham, that provide information from FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), provide a service to their citizens.

FIRMs are the official flood maps used by the City of Birmingham. Many of the FIRMs for the City were originally developed in the 1970's. There have been recent updates to the 100-Year Floodplain (BF E). However, substantial improvement could be realized with improved models and more accurate topographic data. FEMA is currently engaged in the national Flood M ap Modernization Initiative. The State of Alabama, Department of Economic and Community Affairs, Office of Water Resources is working in coordination with FEMA to update the limits of the 100-year Floodplain / Base Flood Elevation within Jefferson County and the City of Birmingham as part of the Flood Map Modernization Program.

As stated in the Draft Flood Map Modernization Program (F MMP) Business Plan, "the e the flood m aps and create a more ac goal of the FMMP is to updat product that will improve flood plain management across the country." To support the Federal goal, Alabama created the Ala bama Flood Map Moder nization Program (AFMMP). Two of the progr am's objectives directly affect residents throughout the State, including Birmingham. The two objectives of concern are to 1.) "Establish and maintain a premier data collection and del ivery system" and to 2.) "Expand and better inform the user community". In the coming weeks, months and years the OWR, through the AFMMP, will be working towards "populati ng the system with the most reliable dat a from existing and/or generated new flood risk data where neces sary that meets FEMA and other standards; provide the data, technology platform and analytical tools that enable us ers to be better informed to anal yze the data, and to decide and ac t appropriately resulting in reduced vulnerab ility to natural, accidental or man-made hazards:...make information available to users and stakeholder s in a public domain ement innov ative solutions for the environment where appropriate;... and impl presentation of data that are meaningful to its intended users."



9-2 October 2004

Once the map modernization ef forts are comp lete, the City will be able to provide its citizens more accurate information relative to their property and it is location within the SFHA. Additional information such as zoning, locations of flooding outside of mapped areas and other known hazards can also be provided by communities to supplement the information available in the FIRMs and as available from the map modernization effort.

Such supplemental information can currently be obtained from the City of Birmingham's Department of Planning, Engine ering and Permits. In additi on to providing information to citizens about the location of their property relevant to the floodplain, the Department of Planning, Engineering, and Permits also provides information relevant t o the depth and frequency of flooding. During citizen inqui ries, City staff takes advantage of the opportunity to remind citizens that being outside a flood zone does not prevent them from potential flooding. In turn, the citizen inquiry process is used by staff members to offer information regarding flood insurance, property protection measures and mitigation measures available to property owners.

9.2 Library and Websites

The local library and the internet are bountiful repositories of information for residents searching for information regarding flooding, flood protection, and the protection of natural resources. Public libraries historically have been the main research tool when looking into a topic. However, with the advent of the internet in recent years, people are turning to websites more and more as their main tool in information gathering.

The City of Birmingham provides documents pertaining to floodplain management in the special Floodplain Library at the Birmingham Public Library. Doc uments are available for public viewing at the reference section of the library. The information can not be checked out of the library, but can be viewed and copied during business hours.

The official website f or the City of Birmingham is www.informationbirmingham.com. Presently, under the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits, on this site, information regarding design guidelines, pe rmit applications, SBCCI Technical Code and Flood Protection can be obtained. The flood protection information provided is a pamphlet published by the City informing proper ty owners of flood hazards in the city, flood insurance, safety tips and suggestions fo r possible actions that they can take t o protect themselves and their property.

9.3 Outreach Projects

Outreach projects are a means of notifying the community and/or floodprone property owners about flood hazards and potential miti gation actions. They are designed to encourage people to seek out additional in formation and take steps to protect themselves and their property.



9-3 October 2004

Communities developing outreach programs are taking a proactive approach through the development of program is that reach out to citizens and supply them with information, even when it isn't requested. Projects can be aimed at the entire community or targeted to specific audien ces like insurance agents, realtors, and contractors, who can then implement their owin outreach efforts. Topics that are often covered in outreach efforts include:

- Local Flood Hazard
- Flood Safety
- Flood Insurance
- Property Protection Measures
- Natural & Beneficial Functions of the Floodplain
- Map of local flood hazards
- The Flood Warning System
- Floodplain Development Permit Requirements
- Substantial Improvement / Substantial Damage (NFIP) Requirements
- Drainage System Maintenance

Various m ethods exist to disseminate informa tion to the public . The most basic of which includes mailing and ot her means of ma ss distribution of printed materials. Additional measures include:

- Radio & TV news coverage and shows
- Newspaper articles or special sections
- Displays in public buildings
- Presentations to local neighborhood, civic or business organizations
- Informational open houses
- Website
- Integration with local school curriculums

In 2003, the City of Birmingham completed numerous outreach efforts. These efforts consisted of the annual mailing of an outreac h brochure to all the properties in the community's Special Flood Hazard Area, the Birmingham City Council Flood Assessment / Town Hall Meeting; Rising- West Princeton Neighborhood M eeting; and the Project Impact Community Awareness Day.

9.4 Technical Assistance

Local building ins pection depar tment staff serve on the fr ont lines of the outreach programs, providing help and guidance to the many property owners who are contemplating and/or beginning the retrofitting process. Local staff does not design flood protection measures for individuals, but provides advice and expertise, free of charge. Often the staff can recommend or identify qualified contractors or licensed professionals to citizens in need of assistance in the retrofitting process.



9-4 October 2004

Technical assistance can extend beyond Cit y Hall. One-on-one assistance can be given to property owners through flood audit programs. This type of program is where a qualified expert visits a property site and he lps the property owner identify flood prone areas, as well as offer suggestions on ways to mitigate the pot ential flooding that is specific to that property. Another program that constitutes community outreach is information / technical open houses, where to pics like flood proofing are the focus. A topic specific open house can have multiple seminars addressing various issues. For example, with flood proofing, seminars and/or information can be provided on the overall process of retrofitting floodprone stoructures, the selection of a qualified contractor, financial assistance, and preparations for the next flood event.

The City of Birmingham currently advertises technical assistance efforts that it provides. First visitors to the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits can find out if their property is located in a flo odplain, in addition to obtain ing supplementary information relative to the depth and frequency of flooding. Secondly, the Permitting Services Office provides advice and assistance on retrofitti ng techniques. Lastly, when requested, the City Engineer's Office responds to flooding, drainage and sewer backup problems on a property.

9.5 Real Estate Disclosure

When purchasing a property, potential investor s may not be fully aware of the risks of flooding to the property. Mortgage applicants or other loan applicants seeking lo ans from federally regulated lending institutions must be advised that their property is in a floodplain as shown on the FIRM . However, this requireme nt only states that the borrower must be informed 10 days prior to the closing of the loan.

Real Estate Disclosure is a public awareness program in which real estate agents notify those interested in purchasing properties lo cated in the SFHA about the flood hazar d and the flood insurance purchase need.

In the real estate industry, Alabama is considered a "buyer beware" state. There currently is a state law that requires the disclosure of health and/or safety hazards. Unfortunately, at the time of this report flooding is not considered to fall in either of those categories.

The City of Birmingham's *Zoning Ordinance Provision for Floodplain Zones* states that all subdivision plat proposals and other proposed site plans for new development in a flood-prone area, including manuf actured home parks or subdivisions, shall have flood plain zones delineated and bas e flood elevat ion data provided by a registered land surveyor or professional engineer. This allows a prospective buyer to obtain the plat and find out pertinent floodplain information relevant to the property.



9-5 October 2004

9.6 Educational Programs

Environmental education programs can be undertaken by schools, camps, youth organizations, conservation departments, and park and recreat ion departments. These programs are aimed at teaching children about flooding, the causes of it, factors that affect flooding problems, and the importance of protecting the natural and beneficial functions of watersheds and floodplains. Educational activities can range from simple things like informational signs near rivers and streams to the more involved process of integrating information into the educational curriculum.

Educational programs are not limited to children. Seminars and workshops can be developed for groups of all ages. Programs exist that provide support and curriculum materials for educational programs and schools. Some websites where materials can be found include:

- FEMA's "FEMA for Kids"
- USGS "Water Science for Schools"
- State of Alabama Geological Survey "Geoscience and Educational Websites"

The Birmingham Public Schools' curriculum development is guided by Framework for Instructional Design and Evaluation. It is a district policy that calls for a 5 year design and evaluation cycle for all curricular areas. This cycle gives the City the opportunity to have a routine plan to update the earth science cours es and the information presented to the children, as new information and data becomes available, relevant to flooding and other hazards.

9.7 Conclusions

- 1. Numerous ways exist for public information programs to be used to inform the public of the hazards (specifically flood) that face them and the many ways that they can protect themselves.
- 2. The majority of the programs can be impl emented by City of Bir mingham Staff if the personnel resources are available.
- 3. Other programs, like the Real Es tate Disclosure and Educational Programs, require coordination of efforts between the City and program partners.
- 4. The City currently has a relatively ext ensive Public Information Program; however, there are opportunities for improvement.
 - a. The City has an excellent Map Information Program.
 - b. The City engages in annual Public Outreach projects.



9-6 October 2004

c. The City also provides Flood Protection Assistance.

9.8 Recommendations

- 1. The City should continue to implement its Public Information Activities Program.
 - a. This includes providing map and flood hazard information to inquirers.
 - b. Continue to supply the City of Birmi ngham Public Libr ary with appropriate flood protection references, government (i.e. FEMA) publications, maps, etc. while also placing this information on the Planning, Engineering and Permits website.
 - c. Continue annual mailing of outr each brochures, and participation in town hall meetings and community meetings.
- 2. The following are recommendations fo r enhancement of the Public Information Activities Program that the City of Birmingham can implement to more effectively disseminate information on flood hazard, mitigation and available City Services.
 - a. A separate enhanced flood protection website should be created and linked to the City's official website. Links should be provided to SWMA's website. GIS maps of floodplains s hould be linked to the site. Real time inform ation from the ALERT System should be linked and displayed on this page.
 - b. Increase the number of community wo rkshops for flood prone neighborhoods, making pr operty owners awar e of spec ific flood hazards and flood proofing techniques. Education on the ALERT system should als o be provided. Information on methods to report flooding problems, maintenance needs and the City tracking system should also be incl uded. Gear some workshops more toward local design professionals regarding planning, engineering and construction for issues such as BM Ps, guidance for floodplains and waters hed management, and stormwater management.
 - c. Public access television could be used to show informational videos on flooding hazards and mitigation issues.
 - d. Staff should investigate means of disclosing flood hazards and meet with the Birmingham Realtors Association to discuss possible approaches.
 - e. Staff should investigate preparing a model flood preparedness plan for businesses and critical facilities to aid them in developing their own plan.
 - f. The City of Birmingham should designat e a month as Flood Awareness Month. This would provide a designated time each year, prior to storm season, when the



9-7 October 2004

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

PEP staff, as well as other City departm ents and agencies coul d bring attention to and distribute information on fl ood preparedness and flood protection information.

- g. Staff could continue to work in coor dination with the Citizen's Participation Program to promote the dissemination of flood related information.
- h. Coordinate outreach efforts with loca I utility service provid ers' information programs to aid in the dissemination of flood preparedness information throughout the community.
- i. Develop an informational progr am to inform and teach students in the local schools about flooding and fl ood safety measures. C oordinate with private and public educational establishments to br ing this information to them and to integrate into science curriculum. This should be linked to the F lood Awareness Month.



9-8 October 2004

10.0 FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN

The Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Action Plan defines the strategies and actions related to floodplain management, flood mitigation and stormwater management that the City of Birmingham will pursue to achieve the goals and objectives defined in this document.

The FEMA defined floodplain and stormw—ater management plannin—g process was utilized, in stituting a collab—orative planning process encompassing the—previously defined Technical Advisory—Board, Stakeholder Committee, as well as members of the general public. The Action Plan also integrat es results and strategies of other related planning efforts including the <u>Jefferson County</u>, Alabama—Natural Hazards Mitigation—Plan, the <u>Alabama State Hazard Mitigation Plan</u>, the <u>Strategic Business Plan for Map Modernization in Alabama</u>, and the on-going <u>City of Birmingham Comprehensive Plan Update</u>, as well as other related local planning efforts.

Section 10, Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Action Plan has been organized by related categories and topics as outlined below:

- Section 10.1 Preventative Measures organized by applicable ordinances and development guideline documents.
- Section 10.2 Property Protection Measures inc luding a disc ussion of the repetitive loss properties strategy.
- Section 10.3 Emergency Services
- Section 10.4 Structural Measures
- Section 10.5 Natural Resource Protection
- Section 10.6 Public Information Measures including a public information program strategy.
- Section 10.7 Stormwater Management Action Plan
- Section 10.8 CRS Program Strategies

Following the propos ed strategies and actions by category, **Section 10.9** includes a discussion of potential funding sources for the implementation of identified actions and strategies. This is followed by **Section 10.10** Implementation Sche dule for Identified Actions and Strategies. The final section, **10.11**, discusses a plan update strategy.



10-1

10.1 Prevention

10.1.1 Ordinance Action Items

- 1. Zoning Ordinance / Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones
 - a. Relevant to the Zoning Ordinance, in corporate provisions regarding enhanced open space requir ements for residential, commercial, and mixed use development uses. Emphasis should be placed on developers to des ignate SFHA, jurisdictional wetlands, and other sensitive environments as open space for conservation and/or recreation use. Requirements to main tain vegetated buffers along natural streams and major drainage ways should also be incorporated. This could be instituted as a zoning ordinance provision for open space.
 - b. For planned unit developments, espec ially those development tracts wit h substantial designated SFHA, cluster development concepts should be emphasized, whereby increasing allowable densities in areas most suitable for development and preserving the SFHA and other environmentally sensitive areas.
 - c. The City is currently reviewing t he Model Floodplain Or dinance propos ed by Jefferson County. If the City chooses to adopt this model ordinance, it would supercede the existing "Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones".
 - However, if the City decides not to adopt the Jefferson County model ordinance, they should serious by consider modifying the exist ing "Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones" or develop a new model floodplain ordinance consistent with City goals and objectives. Key general provisions / modifications that should be considered for inclusion relevant to floodplain management include:
 - i. Increase the flood protection elevation (FPE) for new construction from 1'-0" to 1'-6" above the base flood elevation.
 - ii. Severely restrict development in the floodway by not allowing the placement of fill in the floodwa y and limiting de velopment to conservation / open space / passive recreation uses and flood control / utility needs.
 - iii. For developments within des ignated Special Flood Hazard Area s outside of the floodway, restrict development by requiring no net loss of flood storage capacity, in turn severely limiting placement of fill in the SFHA. In turn, any placement of fill in the floodplain freinge would have to be offset by the establishment of an equal or greater amount of flood storage capacity through fill displacement. A lso minimum lot sizes of 1 to 2 acres should be incorporated throughout the SFHA to limit density of development within the



10-2 October 2004

floodplain. Provisions for providing a maximum percent of impervious cover should also be implemented by type—use. An example would be for residential lots, the house footprin—t, driveway—parking, and ot—her improvements should not exceed 4200 sf of impervious cover, or a maximum percent of impervious cover could be specified by zoning classification.

- iv. Define land use / development standards for existing and future FEMA, USACE, or otherwise federally acquired properties within the SFHA.
- d. An important component to develop ing an effective Floodplain Management Program is to have a clear and accurate delineation of the special flo od hazard areas inc luding the base flood elevation, and floodway limits. The City in coordination with the State of Alabama, Department of Economic and Community Affairs, Office of Water Resources (a designated Cooperating Technical Partner), and FEMA is currently proceeding with a Floodplain Map Modernization Program (FMMP). An interim update using best available data is to be completed for major creeks in J efferson County in 2005. Once the interim update is com plete, the City and State should proceed with a more detailed Flood Map Modernization effort for major drainage bas ins within the City of Birmingham through improved, calibrated hydrologic and hy draulic (H&H) model deve lopment and the us e of improved topographic data. Developed models should account for existing and future conditions within the watershed.
 - i. Unstudied streams for which no delineation of SF HA has been developed should be identified and in cluded in the City's Map Modernization Program. This will allow for delineation of the 100-Year floody lain limits as well as delineation of the floodway, in turn limiting development in these areas consistent with the Floodplain Ordinance.

2. Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance

The current Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance is comprehensive for construction phase activities, requiring a Soil Erosion and Sedim ent Control Permit which must be accompanied by a "control plan", BMP plan and s pecifications for all permits, and a drainage plan for flood pr one or designated Special Flood Hazard The ordinance is geared toward land disturbing a ctivities during the Areas. construction phase. While implementing best management practices and erosion control techniques during the construc tion phase is critic al and beneficial. consideration should be given to incor porating stormwater and associated best management practice strategies to the planning, design and long term operation phases of a project.

- a. A Stormwater Managem ent / BMP Handbook iden tifying best management practices for the various stages of project development should be developed. The handbook would address BMPs for:
 - i. Master Planning, Land Planning, and Site Planning Phases;



10-3 October 2004

- ii. Desig n Phase;
- iii. Construction Phase; and
- iv. Long Term Operations / Maintenance.
- v. Guidance documents such as Subdivision Regulations, the *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance* and Design Guidelines could reference the BMP Manual requiring design and construction professionals to consider such strategies. In the review and per mitting process it would be incumbent upon the developer to document that a reasonable effort has been made to consider and incorporate appropriate BMPs.

3. <u>Subdivision Regulations and Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Development</u>

a. Consideration should be given to including a more detailed section in the Subdivision Regulations regarding treat ment of SF HA and environmentally sensitive areas including SF HAs, wetlands, etc. Natural vegetated buffers should be required adjacent to natural creeks and rivers. Methods, such as cluster type development, allowing for open space preservation of jurisdictional wetlands and SFHA should be emphasized and rewarded.

Reference should be made to the Stormw ater Management / BMP Handbook for guidance on master planning, land pl anning and site planning techniques relevant to flood mitigation planning and stormwater management which will provide long term flood mitigation and water quality benefits.

A review mechanism should also be instituted within the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits to make sure every reasonable effort has been made to incorporate BMP planning phas e strategies as outlined in the handbook for the proposed development.

- b. The Design Guidelines for drainage and storm sewer systems are generally consistent with most me tropolitan areas throughout the southeast, specifying a minimum design return period for a 10-Ye ar storm event, with a 25-Year event return period for box culverts and pipes lar ger than 60". In light of this, and in order to reduce urban flooding due to storm sewer system capacity limitations, the City where feasible, should consider requiring all development outside of the SFHA to be elevated a minimum of 1'-0" to 1'-6" above the crown of the adjacent roadway. This would help to reduce urban flooding associated with inadequate storm sewer system capacity.
- c. Other Stormwater Management considerations for inclusion include:
 - i. Require landscaped center sections for cul-de-sacs while still effectively accommodating emergency vehicles.



10-4 October 2004

- ii. Allow and promote utiliz ation of pervious s urfaces for sidewalks, walk ways, and driveways.
- iii. Reduce minimum street width to 24' for local streets.
- iv. Encourage use of open drainage swal es in lieu of closed st orm sewer systems especially in the SFHA.
- v. Require that final pl ats have all required flood data indicated by the Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones.

4. Building Codes

The current building code adopted by t he City (Standard Buil ding Code) in conjunction with the " *Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones*" meets or exceeds the NFIP requirements. However, the City s hould consider adoption of the "2000 International Codes" due to the more aggressive requirements relevant to natural hazard mitigation.

Additionally, the City should consider requiring a Certificate of Occupancy or a Certificate of Completion, whichever is applicable, be issued for all floodplain building and utility developments to insure compliance.

5. Parking Ordinance

Parking lots can encumber large areas with impervious surfaces and have negative affects such as increased runoff rates and lower water quality. The City has made strides to address this issue, however in the next update of the ordinance the following issues should be considered for incorporation,

- a. Encourage pervious surfaces in all situations, both inside and outside designated SFHA and reducing the amount of impervious surfaces.
- b. Require that overflow parking be pervious surfaces.
- c. Promote vertical par king where reasonable and feas ible, encouraging, "Green Roofs" for such solutions.
- d. Reference the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook (if developed) section regarding parking lot plann ing and des ign and require associated BMPs be considered and instituted where reasonable and feasible.
- e. Specify landscaping requirements (percent to be landscaped) for parking lots.
- f. Review parking ratios requirements for all us es and reduce requirements, where allowable, specifying both minimum and maximum parking requirements.
- g. Consider both surface and subs urface parking lot runoff storage opportunities.



10-5 October 2004

6. <u>Landscaping Requirements</u>

The current City Landscaping Requirements do not address flood mitigation or stormwater management issues. However, strategically placed landscaping, and utilizing appropriate plant materials can provide excellent stormwater man agement functions. Concepts such as natural buffer zones and filter strips adjacent to rivers, streams, and parking lots can be effective. Wet pond concepts, taking advantage of the natural filtering process of wetland vegetation, is another example.

The City s hould update the Landscaping R equirements to address flood mitigation and stormwater management is sues such as incorporating design of filter strips and the utilization of natural vegetation along str eams and buffers. Many of thes e strategies are closely related to the ones which would be defined in the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook. Due to the is, reference should be made to the handbook and appropriate reviews of site plans and landscape plans to ensure reasonable efforts have been made to institute these strategies.

10.1.2 Map Modernization Program

As noted in **Section 10.1.1**, Item 1d, the State of Alabam a is a Technic al Mapping Partner with FEMA. By becoming a technical mapping part ner, the State can delineat e floodplains within its borders on behalf of FEMA. Jefferson County EMA and the Stat e of Alabam a have been in discussions regarding the status of the mapped floodplains within Jefferson County. The two entities have agreed that the existing, mapped floodplains are out of date and in need of revisions. To this end, the State, as the technical mapping partner, has commissioned an interiming re-delineation and digit al mapping of the floodplains located in Jefferson County utilizing available data. Newly available topographic data that is of more substantial detail than previously available will be utilized in the interiming re-delineation process which will be completed by 2005.

While the interim update will be beneficial, long term improv ement to the H&H models should be implemented to more accurately delineate the floodplain limits. As part of the Map Modernization Program, H &H models FE MA created for the major watersheds within the City of Birmingham (V illage Creek, Shades Creek, Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek, and the Cahaba River) w ould be updated. All five of these watersheds were updated in 1999. At the time of this report, the status of each waterway's model is as follows (ranking from best to worst):

- 1. Village Creek
- 2. Upper Shades Creek
- 3. Valley Creek
- 4. Five Mile Creek
- 5. Cahaba River and tri butaries including Stinking Creek, Abes Creek, Little Shade s Creek, Pinchgut Creek



10-6 October 2004

The Map Modernization Program should cons ider prioritizing the model updates and associated floodplain mapping in the following order for major streams within the City of Birmingham:

- 1. Village Creek
- 2. Upper Shades Creek
- 3. Valley Creek
- 4. Five Mile Creek
- 5. Cahaba River & Tributaries

Costs associated with these studies / model updates vary. A full update to the FEMA model for a specific watershed, where there is accur at calibration with historic rain events, would cost in the range of \$250,000 - \$500, 000. These full updates would be near to mid-term projects associated with the Map Modernization Program.

10.2 Property Protection

10.2.1 Property Protection Action Items

- Property owners should be more aware of the available protection measures that can help to reduce flood losses. In order to promote and support this awareness of available protection measures, the City should enhance the following programs.
 - a. Public Information Program including:
 - i. Conduct Community workshops and floo d audits for individual properties targeted at property protection measures.
 - ii. Make public aware of potential of outside funding sources and support through the funding process.
- 2. For buyout and reloc ation programs, the City should institute a program level planning process designed to minimize the loss of population and tax base and maximize the benefit of the acquired property to the general public. Basic steps may include:
 - a. Identify locations / structures for acquisition and relocation.
 - Identify comparable housing alternatives within the City.
 - c. Identify incentive programs to reloca te within the City and develop a relocat ion plan.
 - d. Develop alternative land use plans for acquired property such as conservation, recreation, parklands, etc.; cons istent with FEMA guidelines. T he land



10-7 October 2004

use / development guidelines for acquired properties should be set forth in the Zoning Ordinance Provision for Flood Zones.

- 3. As funding through F EMA mitigation grant programs becomes a vailable to the City, the City should:
 - a. Continue property acquisitions in all c urrent and past FEMA and USACE acquisitions project areas to maintain neighborhood c haracter and continuity as well as to accomplish open space planning objectives for each area.
 - b. Provide financial assistance to acquiere flood prone buildierings and properties; emphasis should be on pre-FIRM residential buildings, repetitive loss properties, floodway properties, and critical facilities.
 - c. Provide financial assistance to elevate buildings to protect against flood damage; emphasis should be on certain buildings, where acquisition or relocation is not feasible, or that were constructed before the enactment of floodplain regulations (pre-FIRM buildings).
 - d. Develop a local flood mitigation assist ance program focused on providing flood mitigation services and programs for flood prone properties affected by non-presidential dec lared disasters and non-emergen cy related disaster declarations. This program should offer services such as technical ass istance, public information, disaster relief assist ance in the form of grants for utility and structure protection, and small-scale drainage control projects, etc.

10.2.2 Repetitive Loss Strategy

Research of historical and recent storm events, NFIP CI aim Data, and ot her available information relevant to the City of Birmingham , has identified the main problem as the significant flooding of homes, businesses, automobiles, yards and roadways resulting in considerable property damage and disruption of services. This research has also revealed that the City and FEMA maintain extensive data relevant to repetitive loss structures. **Figure 2.3** identifies NFIP Repetitive L oss Structures within the City of Birmingham. Repetitive loss properties, as defined by FEMA, are properties, i.e. building, that are currently insured for which two or more NFIP losses (occurring more than 10 days apart) of at least \$1000 each have been paid within any 10- year period since 1978. City of Birmingham NFIP comp liance records indicate that there are currently 50 Repetitive Loss Properties.

Repetitive loss properties pl ace a financial burden on the National Flood Insurance Program, as well as t he community, year after year. The costs outlined in **Tables 2.2** and **2.3** were obtained for repetitive losses in the City of Birmingham and s ummarized by year.



10-8 October 2004

For smaller flood events in the City of Bi rmingham, roughly in the total insurance claim range of \$1,000 to \$400,000 dollars , repetitive loss properties constitute a sig nificant portion of all claims. Repetitive loss property claims represent as much as 88% of all claims associated with smaller events / storms . On larger flood events, repetitive loss claims comprise roughly 25% of the total claims.

If the number of repetitive loss properties can be reduced, the impacts of the smaller floods can be reduced by upwards of 90%. Also by reducing or eliminating the number of repetitive loss properties inc urring damage, the losses associated with the larger floods can be cut by up to a quarter. Due to these facts, the City has designated addressing repetitive loss properties for flood protection as a high priority.

To effectively achieve these potential reductions in damages and subsequent NF IP claims, the City should outline a strategy for how it intends to handle repetitive loss properties. It is recommended that the City incorporate the following strategies to address repetitive loss properties.

- 1. Highest priority should be given to repet itive loss properties (RLP) located within the floodway. For these RLPs, acquis ition and relocation would be the first consideration. If these methods are no teasible other methods of property protection such as elevation and wet floodproofing should be evaluated. Within this category, preference should also be given to RLPs with the highest number of claims and highest value in claims.
- 2. Second priority RLP to address would be floodplain properties (not located within the floodway). Again, preference would be given to properti es with the highest number of claims and the highest value in claims. In an attempent to minimize impacts to existing communities and reduce potential peopulation loss, peroperty protection measures such as elevation, weter floodproofing, and dry floodproofing would be considered first. Acquisitions and relocations would be considered if other, lower impact property protection measures are deemed not feasible.
- 3. Third priority RLP properties would be those not located within the floodway or limits of the 100-Year floodplain. Preference again, would be given to properties with the highest number of claims and the highest value in claims. In an effort to maintain neighborhood character and continuity, acquisition and relocation of properties will not be considered unless extraordinary cincumstances exist. All other property protection measures, as defined by FEMA, will be evaluated for such properties.
- 4. The City should continue to provide financial ass istance to institute property protection measures for repetit ive loss properties consist ent with the prioritization process outlined abov e. A primary funding tool to consider would be the Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program. Other FEMA funded grants should also be considered.



10-9 October 2004

- 5. The City should continue to institute small pipe drainage control projects throughout the City. Benefits of the small drainage control projects can be realized by properties located in or outside of the floodplain.
- 6. To incorporate this strategy, the City should evaluate and prioritize the identified repetitive loss properties within the City consistent with the strategy outlined above, determine applicable flood protection measures for each, estimate implementation costs, then bundle properties into prioritized groups and identify the most suitable funding options.

10.3 Emergency Services

10.3.1 ALERT System

As was noted earlier, the calibration of the Village Creek Model for flood forecasting was completed in 2002. When discussing the model used for Village Creek, some First, FEMA completed a Flood Insurance Study (FIS) clarifications need to be made. in 1999 for major watersheds in the City of Birmingham, including modeling of Village Creek. It should be noted that the FEMA modeling efforts used the peak flow method to develop the hydrology associated with the modeled area. Following the FIS performed by FEMA, Jefferson County EM A needed to calib rate the model for use in predictive modeling efforts associated wi th the AL ERT System. Je fferson County's calibration model, adding new cross sections where needed, in efforts built upon the 1999 FIS addition to changing the hydrology modeling me thod from the peak flow method to the rainfall-runoff method. The latter hydrology method allows for the use of the floodplains Finally, as part of the "Birmingham Watershed Study", the for floodwater storage. USACE developed an H&H model for the Vi llage Creek watershed. Similar to the Jefferson County EM A model, this model built upon the 1999 F IS model, adding new cross sections and updating the hydrology. After encountering initial iss ues with the calibration of the model, the USACE used the EMA develop ed hydrology (rainfall-runoff thod) hydrology, because it provided a method) instead of the FEMA (peak flow me more accurate simulation condition. This difference in hydrology methods can lead to a significant difference in the peak design di scharge (flow) for a stream being modeled. The peak flow method could result in sign ificantly larger peak discharge figures than models using the rainfall-runoff method. The USACE model being used in the lates t study of Village Creek is considered to be the most up to date of all the models.

10.3.2 Emergency Services Action Items

1. Full integration and auto mation of the ALERT System to develop predictive models on all major rivers and streams in the Birmingham area should be undertaken. Predictive models should be dev eloped for each of the 5 ma jor streams, based on the 1999 FEMA Model, with some modifications made so that the model can be integrated into the Jeffers on County EMA ALERT System. These modifications should include the use of the EMA hydrology model based on the rainfall-runoff



method as opposed to the FEMA peak flow method and the use of new and more detailed topographic data. The estimated cost to implement a predictive model and integrate it with the ALERT System for a major stream in Jefferson County, utilizing the existing FEMA model as a base, is \$100,000.

- 2. Add more stream gages and weather stations, where necessary, at strategic locations to enhance the effectiveness of the ALERT System. Consider ation of adding video cameras to selec ted gage site s should be give n for verification purposes.
- 3. Predictive and real time flood informati on / data should be link ed to the Geographic Information System (GIS) in order to creat e real-time maps of flooded areas in high hazard locations.
- Evaluate and develop impr oved methods and def ine process and protocols for real time information dis semination to the pu blic cons istent with development of the ALERT System.
- Identify and prioritize critical facilities located in flood hazard areas with highest risks.
 Initiate process and aid in the development of flood hazard emergency plans for prioritized critical facilities. To assist in this effor t, develop a model flood hazard emergency plan for critical facilities.
- 6. Establish the proper client-user relations hips to allow pertinent staff and certain critical facilities the ability to access and/or monitor A LERT system information via the internet.

10.4 Structural

10.4.1 Structural Action Items

- 1. Support Jefferson County EMA in preparing a request to FEMA that all future H&H modeling efforts within the county use the rainfall-runoff model as opposed to the peak flow model.
- 2. The City does have an ongoing Capital Improvement Program (CIP) including over \$12 million of drainage related projects. Most are moderate to small scale projects related to improving the storm sewer system or implementing closed storm sewer systems where open channels exist. While a near term Capital Improvement Program is well defined, a mid to long term Capital Improvement Program of significant structural flood reduct ion projects has not been identified. In order to effectively identify significant structural improvements which will provide substantial flood reduction benefits, calibrated hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) models of existing and future conditions for the affected drainage basins must be developed. While FEMA H&H models exist for most major streams within Birmingham, model

1



improvements relevant to calibrat ion, method, and topographic data will be required to have effective models for evaluation of flood reduction alternatives. Once updated, calibrated models are developed, alternative strategies and solutions can be evaluated considering existing and future conditions, as well as down stream impacts. Environmental and ecological impacts should also be evaluated. Major flood prone areas, as identified in the "Flooding Hotspot" GIS databases hould be evaluated using the models to identify and prioritize cost effective flood reduction alternatives. These projects can then be evaluated for funding options, and once a reasonable funding source is identified, programmed into the Capital Improvement Program.

- a. Currently, the only drainage basin in which a feasibility study is being conducted to evaluate structural flood reduction alternatives is Village Creek. While the study is not complete, an updated, caliberated model has been completed and flood reduction alternatives are being developed. The Cityeshould a ctively pursue funding through the USACE for feasibility studies for Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek, other sections of Shades Creek, and the Cahaba River and other significant tributaries.
- 3. Structural flood reduction alternatives evaluated as a part of the recommended feasibility studies should include preliminary regional detention / retention storage opportunities. These type projects can be multi-purpose, providing flood reduction and flood storage capabilitie s, recreational opportunities, water qualit y enhancement, and can help mitigate drought conditions.
- 4. Major open drainage channels should be in ventoried in the City GIS database. Those considered significant and important to the overall drainage system should be evaluated as to whether or not they have dedicated public maintenance access. Those with no public servit ude or access s hould be identified, and the City should then institute a long-term plan to acquire servitude for maintenance purposes.
- 5. Maintenance of the City's drainage system is important to maximize the efficiency of the existing drainage system (including debris & trash re moval, vegetation control, excavation of open channels and the maintenance of the storm sewer system). City resources, personnel and equipm ent, allocated to this effort should be evaluated to determine the capability to effectively maintain the system at an efficient level. This is discussed in more detail in **Section 11**.
- 6. Education of the public on the ways to report flooding problems and drainage system maintenance needs to the City should be undertaken. There are several methods including the new 311 system to register complaints and/or problems with the City. The City does have a process to track and respond to such citizen issues with time constraints. However, numerous citizens were not aware of this process based on Stakeholder meeting comments. A broc hure defining the methods, process,



protocols and response times should be developed for distribution through the Public Information Program discussed later in this document.

7. As part of the Map Modernization Proc ess the City should include previously unstudied / limited studied stream s. To date, there are approximately 18 miles of unstudied and limited studied streams in the City of Birmingham. These stream segments are mostly unstudied portions of detailed studied streams or unstudied / limited studied unna med tributaries. They are generally located in the northeastern part of the City. Although not all of these stream segments currently flood, this could change as basin development continues. This project would enable the City to better identify the flood risks to existing properties located along these stream segments as well as more inimize the flood impact to future development by establishing detail-studied, up-to-date floodplains.

10.5 Natural Resource Protection

10.5.1 Natural Resource Protection Action Items

- 1. Work with the Black Warrior / Cahab a Rivers Land Trust and other participating entities to continue acquiring property and easements adjacent to the major streams within the City of Birmingham, specifically Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek , Villag e Creek, Shades Creek, and the Cahaba River for natural resource protection, and for floodplain and wetlands conservation. These initiatives are directly related to ongoing and planned Greenway programs. All Greenway plan development with in the City of Birmingham should be reviewed and coordinated with the City Floodplain Administrator to maximize flood mitigation and stormwater management benefits.
- 2. The City's hould expand the Greenways Planning Program by developing a formal The program objective would be to Floodway to Greenway Conversion Program. convert floodway properties to greenways properties through fee-simple acquisitions and/or conservation easements. This program would allow the City to relocate the most adversely impacted floodp lain residents as well as to use its floodways as streamside buffers, flood storage areas, recreational areas, and as community parks and other community-based, open space amenities. The program should als provide relocation incentives for keeping displaced property owners within the City of Birmingham as well as provide flood pr otection mechanisms for those floodwa y properties that are not acquired. The Black Warrior / Cahaba Rivers Land Trust would be a cooperating partner with the City in suc h a progr am. To initiate this process, the City should com mission a Ma ster Plan Study for the Floodway t Greenway Program incorporating on-going Greenway projects.
- 3. Natural resource protection and a ssociated stormwater management and BMP concepts should be instituted in the master planning, land planning, s ite planning, and platting stages of project development. Concept s such as buffer zones, open space preservation, cluster developments, minimization of impervious surfaces,



preservation of floodways and wetlands / s ensitive environmental areas are types of measures which should be considered in these early stages of project development. Instituting these type concepts at this phase will supply significant long term benefits for flood mitigation and water quality. These concepts should be integrated into the Subdivision Regulations and through Zoning Regulations.

4. Feasibility studies utili zing calibr ated H&H (Hydrolog ic & Hydr aulic) models to evaluate s tructural fl ood reduc tion projects should also include evaluation of stream / ecological restoration benefits. Watersheds that need to be studied include: Valley Creek Watershed, sections of S hades Creek Watershed, Five Mile Creek Watershed, and the Cahaba River Watershed, where it includes Stinking Creek, Abes Creek, Little Shades Creek, and Pinchgut Creek.

10.6 Public Information

10.6.1 Public Information Plan

All recommendations pertaining to the enhancem ent of the Public Information Activities Program currently employed by the City of Birmingham as a Community Rating System program participant should be made relevant to an overall proposed Public Information Program Strategy. Through this Program Strategy that will be outlined in the followin g paragraphs, the City c an implement the proposed recommendations to more effectively disseminate information on flood hazard, mitigation and available City Services.

The proposed Public Information Program Strategy is based on six main points. Three of the six: 1) the local flood hazard; 2) the flood safety and property protection measures appropriate for that hazard; and 3) the goals for the community's public information program are laid out in **Sections 1** through **9** of this report.

The fourth issue the strategy is based on is the on-going Public Information Activities This inc ludes providing map and flood hazard inf ormation to inquirers. Supplying the City of Birmingh am Public Library with appr opriate flood protection references, government (i.e. FEMA) public ations, maps, etc. while also placing this information on the Planning, Engineering and Permits website. The City performs an annual mailing of outreach brochures, and par ticipation in town hall and community meetings. These activities cover a wide variety of topics including, but not limited to, the City's flood hazards and flood proone areas; what the City is doing about flooding and stormwater problems; flood warning and safety procedures; drainage maintenance rules and procedures; property prot ection measures; NFIP and flood insurance; regulatory requirements and procedures; and water qualit y is sues and beneficial floodplain functions. As part of this strategy, the City will continue these efforts.

Relevant to the fifth issue, future activities, the general strategy is to maintain the current annual public information program and to enhance the program through targeted outreach efforts and more effective dissemination of data. Strategies include targeted



workshops exc lusive to flood protecti on and mitigation for flood prone residences, businesses, and des ign and construction prof essionals responsible for the planning, design and construction of the built env ironment. In addition to the annual ongoing Public Information activities, the City should implement the following Public Information Initiatives. These initiatives should be implemented on a yearly or continual basis in order to reach the goals of the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan. Targeted initiatives include:

- An enhanc ed flood protecti on website should be creat ed and linked to the City's
 official website. Links should be provi ded to the SWMA and FEMA website. GIS
 maps of fl oodplains should be linked to the site. Real time information from the
 ALERT System should eventually be linked and displayed on this page.
- 2. Conduct t wo community work shops in flood prone neighbor hoods, exclusively related to flood mitigation i ssues including specific flood haz ards, flood proofing techniques, education on the ALERT syst em, information on methods to report flooding problems, maintenanc e needs, and the City tracking system. The City should also conduct 1 workshop annually gear ed toward local design professionals regarding planning, engineer ing and construction for issues such as BMPs, quidance for floodplains and watershed management, and stormwater management.
- 3. Prepare and distribute a fl ood informational brochure on the floodplain review and permitting process.
- 4. A brochure defining the methods, process, protocols and response times, associated with citizens reporting flooding or drainage system maintenance problems, should be developed for distribution through the Public Information Program.
- Prepare informational brochure on acquis ition, relocation, and/or elevation process for repetitive loss properties and repetitively-damaged pr operties. Include this information on the enhanced website devel oped for flood mitigat ion / stormwater management.
- 6. Utilize public access television to show informational videos on flooding hazards and mitigation issues.
- 7. Investigate means of disclosing flood haz ards and meet with the Birmingham Realtors Association to discuss possible approaches.
- 8. Investigate preparing a model flood prepar edness plan fo r businesses and critic al facilities to aid them in developing their own plan. Work with the Mayor's Office of Economic Development to prepare and c onduct workshops with business owners and critical facility personnel located in the floodplain to discuss flood prepa redness plan development.



- Staff should perform flood audits for individual properties making the owner aware of the property specific flood haz ard and of specific flood proofing techniques for minimizing the hazard.
- 10. The City of Birmingham should designate a month as Flood Awareness Month. This would provide a des ignated time each year, prior to storm season, when the PEP staff, as well as other City departments and agencies could bring attention to and distribute information on flood preparedness and flood protection information.
- 11. Staff should continue to work in coordination with the Citizen's Participation Program to promote the dissemination of flood related information.
- 12. Coordinate outreach efforts with local utility service providers' information programs to aid in the dissemination of flood preparedness information throughout the community.
- 13. Develop an informational program to inform and teac h students in the local schools about flooding and flood safety measures . Coordinate with private and public educational establishments to bring this in formation to them and to integrate into science curriculum. This should be linked to the Flood Awareness Month.

10.7 Stormwater Management

An effective Stormwater Management program needs to address not only current and future regulatory and policy requirements, but also flood ing problems, stormwater quantity as well as quality, maintenance and operations of the stormwater system, natural resource protection, and public education.

Regulatory and policy requirements related to Stormwater Management include, but are not limited to, Federal Stormwater Permitting Regulations such as the Clean Water Act, and more specifically the Phas e II National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permitting program ; floodplain management, including the National Flood Insurance Program, of which has the City of Birmingham is an active participant; and City Ordinances, such as the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance and Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones.

The City of Birmingham's Floodplain / St ormwater Management Pr ogram is presently administered by the Department of Plan ning, Engineering and Permits through its Planning and Urban De sign Services Divis ion and En gineering Div ision. The department is primarily responsible for all program measures except drainage system maintenance and emergency response. The Engineering Division is responsible for administering the stormwater management program component including designing and managing all small pipe and capital improvement drainage projects; administering the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance; and managing watershed studies and



providing surveying support for all flo od mitigation and stormwater management projects.

The Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance, a key stormwater management too I for the City, was adopted by the City to address issues related to the Clean Water Act as well as certain provisions of the NPDES permit process. While NPDES permits are primarily the responsibility of the Stormwater Management Authority, the City requires a Soil Eros ion and Sediment Control Permit to regulate substantial land disturbing activities. The permit requires submittal of a "control plan" including a Beston Management Practices plan, and specification as well as a drainage plan for sites located wholly or partially within the 100-Year floodplain or othe reprovides a good method at the City level for enforcing utilization of Soil Erosion and Sediment Control techniques during construction related land disturbing activities.

Birmingham's *Subdivision Regulations* require that adequate stormwater drainag e systems be provided for each subdivis ion. *Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Developments* go on to require that a 10-Year design storm be used, at the minimum, for the design of all storm sewer collection systems. If Box Culverts or pipes larger than 60 inches in diameter are required, the design storm should be modified to 25-Years, at a minimum. The policy of the City of Birmingham relative to stormwater detention / retention is that the post-development runoff rate shall equal the pre-development rate; however, no sign pecific methods for achieving this goal are identified.

Other City, County and independent agencies assist in the performance of stormwater ed to, the Depart ment of P ublic Work s, management duties including, but not limit Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency (EMA), and the Stormwater Management Authority (SWMA). The Departm ent of Public Works is presently responsible for performing drainage system inspection, maintenance and small-scope drainage improvement work for the City' s Floodplain / Stormwater Management This department performs routine, complain t-based, and emergency Program. mponents of the natural and man-made maintenance work for all city-owned co stormwater system including retent ion / detention basins. Their maintenance / inspections activities inc lude: stormw ater syste m obstruction removal, channel nuisance vegetative and non-native sediment clearance; bridge and roadway crossing debris and drift clearance; in-stream maintenance dredging; and rainfall / creek level gage debris removal.

Jefferson County EMA's curren t, primary stormwater managem ent program role is to coordinate the emergency support staff and resources needed for providing a coordinated emergency response prior, during and following a major flooding event.

The Stormwater Management Authority, formed in 1997, is comprised of approximately 23 municipalities and is responsible for ensuring that its members satisfy the stormwater

7



permitting requirements as set forth by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program and the Ala bama Department of Environmental Management. On behalf of its members, of which the City of Birmingham is one, the Authority performs several stormwater management tasks that make-up the stormwater management program. However, most of the stormwater management tasks the Authority provides for its members are stormwater quality control related. They include storm sewer pollutant investigations, in-stream water quality monito ring, industrial and other end-of-the-pipe discharge monitoring and inspections, land disturbing permitting, and GIS mapping and database development.

As can be seen the rough the descriptions of the responsibilities of the various departments and agencies that have a stake in the stormwater management component of the City of Birmingham's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program, the City of Birmingham to date has taken substantial steps to implement effective stormwater management tools, where possible, in an effort occupied with a II Federal, State, and local legislation, as well as to respond to the local public services, health and safety issues. Even with the efforts implemented by the City and participating agencies to date, the City's program can be improved. Areas to address include Flooding, Stormwater Quality and Quantity, Stream Habitat, Maintenance & Operations, and Water Quality Response and Public Education.

<u>Flooding</u> – As identified in <u>Section 2</u>, and as docum ented in <u>Figures 2.2</u> and <u>2.3</u>, various areas throughout the City of Birmingham currently experience the effects of flooding. Many of these areas are located in the Village Creek, Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek and Upper Shades Creek Watersheds. While some areas of flooding can be eliminated through mitigation techniques such as acquisition, not all locations of flooding can be effectively remedied. Effective stormwater m anagement can help address this problem.

Stormwater Quantity and Qualit y – T he Stormwater Managem ent Authority (SWMA) and the City of Birmingham currently requir e new developments in the City to mitigate the impacts of stormwater quantity (i.e. stormwater runo ff) and quality per the Clean Water Act, City des ign guidelines and t he *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance*, and the *Floodplain Ordinance*. It should be noted that many developments in the City of Birmingham came into existence prior to the establishment of the Clean Water Act and subsequently, the NPDES process. At that time, there we ere minimal stormwater runoff and quality controls pleaced on developments. Because of this, stormwater runoff and water quality issues still affect the City in the locations of the older developments. New development and redevelopment is also imminent and must be addressed.

<u>Stream Habitat</u> – Due to development in and along the floodplains, many local streams and rivers natural vegetative and riparian habitats have been degraded. Existing and ongoing Greenway projects as well as proposed stream rest oration project for Villag e



Creek are attempts to reverse those negative effects. At this time, the need still exists for continued similar projects along the City of Birmingham's streams and rivers.

Maintenance & Operation – Stormwater runoff in the City of Bir mingham comes from two main sources: runoff from City streets and other properties, and runoff from private property that makes its way into the City's stormwater system. Routine maintenance on both subsurface and open drainage stormwater systems is essential to the proper operation of the overall system. Several issues relevant to maintenance exist including: lack of adequate ac cess to easements for City-owned and o perated storm sewer system elements, an eed for accurate survey of stormwater facilities throughout the City, and maintenance of drainage facilities on privately owned land.

Water Quality Res ponse & Public Education – The City of Birmi ngham currently has a system in place to respond to citizen co mplaints, questions and comments regarding the stormwater system. Better educating the ci tizens of Birmingham about this process could improve citizen participation. Many of the water quality and stream issues begin with the behavior of indi viduals. While most residents, businesses, and other citizens, are aware of and supportive of the ongoing efforts to contro I pollution and preserve the natural environment of the streams and r ivers, some peop le are not aware of the ordinances and regulations that prohibit dumping into or the removal of vegetation or alteration of streams in the stormwater system. The enforcement of regulations on maintenance of stormwater systems and pollution control, an aggressive public information strategy, and a response plan relevant to pollutant spill incidents should be actively pursued.

While there are numerous stormwater management related ordinance s, guidanc e documents and ongoing activities associated with the stormwater management program component of the City of Birmingham's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program, there appears to be a need for a more comprehensive and unified approach to stormwater management within the City of Birmingham. The primary emphasis has been on water quality related issues and control of stormwater runoff associated with land disturbing activities / construction, with minimal focus on water quantity.

The following stormwater management strategi es and actions are defined to develo p a more comprehensive approach to address both, water quality and quantit y issues as well as incorporating stormwater management principals in all phases of the land development process. Many of the noted s trategies and actions are relevant to other components of the Action Plan and have been in corporated into those sections as well as this section.

1. <u>Development of a Stormwater C ontrol or Drainage Control Ordinanc e</u>
The City s hould cons ider developing, in c opperation with SWMA, a stormwater management or drainage control ordinance that includes the provisions of the erosion control ordinance as one of its stormwater management components. This type of ordinance would provide for management of stor in mwater both during and



after construction, providing long term benefits relevant to preventing the worsening of existing upstream and downstr eam flooding conditions. The following provisions should be considered in the ordinance:

- a. The ordinance should provide performance-based criteria that provides direction in the selection, design, and im plementation of st ormwater Best Management Practices;
- b. A Stormwater Management Handbook shou Id be referenced that sets forth the specific hydrologic and BMP design criteria;
- c. The ordinance should incl ude alternatives to on-si te stormwater management measures (i.e. purchase / donation of privately-owned lands to provide permanent streamside buffers; creation of stormwater manage ment facility on previously developed properties that lack proper stormwater management; or monetary contribution to watershed studies or towards a regional detention / retention facility); and
- d. Applicability of ordinance for eac h water shed should be based on each watershed's preventive and corrective flood mitigation and stormwater runoff management need.
- 2. In the inter im, the Cit y should develo p interim stormwater management policies for addressing its existing flooding and sto rmwater runoff management problems. These policies should address:
 - a. Watercourse protection;
 - b. Preventative versus corrective measures;
 - c. Streamside protection;
 - d. Site development runoff policies for new development and redevelopment;

0

- e. Stormwater storage facilities location and design requirements;
- f. Off-line versus on-line detention / retention systems;
- g. Surface versus subsurface detention / retention systems;
- Regional versus on-site detention / retention systems;
- i. Peak runoff volume control versus runoff volume control:
- Multi outlet control versus single outlet control;



- k. Master drainage planning;
- I. City versus private drainage system maintenance responsibilities;
- m. Structural versus nonstructural flood mitigation;
- n. Intergovernmental coordination / cooperation; and
- o. Open space management.

3. Development of a Stormwater Management BMP Handbook

The current *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance* is c omprehensive, requiring a Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Permit which must be accompanied by a "control plan", BMP plan and specific ations for all permits, and a drainage plan for flood prone or designated Special Flood Hazard Areas. The ordinance is geared toward land disturbing activities during the construction phase. While implementing best management practices and erosion c ontrol techniques during the construction phase is critical and benefic ial, consideration should be given to incorporating stormwater and associated best management practice strategies to the planning, design and long term operation phases of the project.

- a. The City should develop a Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook identifying stormwater and best management practices for the various stages of project development. The handbook would address BMPs for:
 - i. Master Planning, Land Planning, and Site Planning Phases;
 - ii. Desig n Phase;
 - iii. Construction Phase; and
 - iv. Long Term Operations / Maintenance.

Guidance documents such as S ubdivision Regulations, the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance and Design Guidelines could reference the BMP Manual requiring design and construction professionals to consider s uch strategies. In the review and permitting process it would be incu mbent upon the developer to document that a reasonable effort has been made to consider and incorporate appropriate BM Ps based on performance cr iteria noted in the ordinance.

Natural resource protection and asso ciated stormwater management and BMP concepts should be instituted in the master planning, land planning, s ite planning, and platting stages of project development. Concepts such as buffer zones, open space preservation, cluster developments, minimization of impervious surfaces, and preservation of floodways and wetlands / s ensitive environmental areas are types of measures which should be considered in these early stages of project development. Instituting these type concepts at this phase will supply significant long term benefits

1



for flood mitigation and water quality. These concepts should be integrated into the Subdivision Regulations and through Zoning Regulations.

- 4. Work in cooperation with SWMA to devel op a protocol for regional coordination among municipalities regar ding Flood Reduction St udies and Projects. Implementing flood control projects c an benefit one community while having significant downstream impacts. Establishing the process for communication among municipalities will allow municipalities to coordinate flood control related projects for win-win type scenarios.
- 5. Implement the proposed Sto rmwater Infrastructure-Flo odplain Structure Hazard Mitigation Survey. This proposed project would involve surveying a nd geo-referencing the City's stormwater drainage system and 500-year floodplain properties. The key project tasks include: Survey and Mapping, GISD atabase Development, Informational Database Development, and Applications Database Development. This project could be funded by a FEMA grant awarded to the City and/or the Stormwater Management Authority, Inc. This project would provide far-reaching tangible benefits to the City's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program including:
 - a. Improved drainage system maintenance and capacity;
 - b. Improved GIS drainage system coverage;
 - c. Improved emergency response efforts;
 - d. Improved damage assessment accuracy;
 - e. Improved master drainage planning and stormwater ordinance development;
 - f. Improved future stormwater runoff quantity and quality modeling efforts;
 - g. Improved off-site drainage impact assessment from proposed developments;
 - h. Improved flood protection technical assis tance for floodplain residential and business property owners; and
 - i. Improved floodplain review and permitting efficiency.
- 6. All major open drainage c hannels should be inventoried in the City GIS database. Those considered significant and important to the overall drainage system should be evaluated as to whether or not they hav eddicated public maintenance access. Those with no public servit ude or access s hould be identified, and the City should then institute a long term plan to acquire servitude for maintenance purposes.



7. Comprehensive Plan

a. The City of Birmingham is currently in the process of updating the City's Comprehensive Plan. Close coordinati on between the two parallel planning processes should continue and strategies from the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan s hould be considered and incorporated where pos sible including: open spac e preservation concep ts especially in the SFHA, down zoning (reduced density) in the SFHA, instituting greenway projects and associated conservation easements / natural buffers adjacent to natural and man made drainage ways.

8. Zoning Ordinance / Zoning Ordinance Provisions for Floodplain Zones

- a. Relevant to the Zoning Ordinance, provisions regarding enhanc ed open s pace requirements for residential, commercial, and mixed use development uses should be considered. Emphasis should be placed on developers to designat e SFHA, jurisdictional wetlands, and other sensitive environments as open space for conservation and/or recreation use. Requirements to maid ntain vegetated buffers along natural streams and madjor drainage ways so hould also be considered.
- b. For planned unit developments, espec ially those development tracts wit h substantial SFHA designated areas, clus ter development concepts should be emphasized, whereby increasing allowable densities in areas most suitable for development and preserving SFHA and other environmentally sensitive areas.

9. <u>Subdivision Regulations and Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Development</u>

Consideration should be giv en to incl uding a more detailed section in the *Subdivision Regulations* regarding treatment of Spec ial Flood Hazard Areas and environmentally sensitive areas including SF HAs, wetlands, etc. Natural vegetated buffers should be required adjac ent to natural creeks and rivers. Methods, such as *cluster type development*, allowing for open space pres ervation of juris dictional wetlands and SFHA should be emphasized and rewarded.

Reference should be made to the Stormw ater Management / B MP Handbook for guidance on master planning, land planning and site planning techniques relevant to flood mitigation planning and stormwater management which will provide lon g term flood mitigation and water quality benefits.

10. Parking Ordinance

The City does have a parking ordinanc e in place. Parking lots c an encumber large areas with impervious surfaces and have negative affects such as increased runoff rates and lower water quality. The City has made strides to address such issues,



however in the next update of the ordinance the following specific issues should be considered:

- a. Encouraging pervious su rfaces in all situations, both inside and outside designated SFHA and reducing the amount of impervious surfaces.
- b. Specifying both minimum and maximum parking requirements.
- c. Requiring that overflow parking be pervious surfaces.
- d. Promote vertical par king where reasonable and feas ible, encouraging, "Green Roofs" for such solutions.
- e. Reference the Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook (if developed) section regarding parking lot plann ing and des ign and require associated BMPs be considered and instituted where reasonable and feasible.
- f. Specify landscaping r equirements (per cent to be landscaped) for parking lots.

11. Landscaping Requirements

The current City Landscapi ng Requirements do not addr ess flood mitigation or stormwater management issues. However, strategically placed landscaping, and utilizing appropriate plant materials can provide excellent stormwater man agement functions. Concepts such as natural buffer zones and filter strips adjacent to rivers, streams, and parking lots can be effective. Wet pond concepts taking advantage of the natural filtering process of wetland vegetation is another example.

- 12. Structural flood reducti on alter natives ev aluated as part of the recommended feasibility studies may include preliminary regional det ention / retention storage opportunities. These type projects can be multi-purpose, providing flood reduction and flood storage capabilities, recreational opportunities, water quality enhancement and a water source during drought conditions.
- 13. Work with the Black Warrior / Cahab a Rivers Land Trust and other participating entities to continue acquiring property and easement's adjacent to the major creeks within the City of Birmingham, specifically Valley Creek, Five Mile Creek, Village Creek, and Shades Creek for natural resour ce protection and for floodp lain and wetland conservation. These initiatives are directly related to ongoing and planned



the Greenway progr ams. All Greenway plan development within the City of Birmingham should be reviewed and coordi nated with the City Floodpla in Administrator to maximize flood mitigation and stormwater management benefits.

- 14. Feasibility studies utili zing calibr ated H&H (Hydrolog ic & Hydr aulic) models to evaluate s tructural fl ood reduc tion projects should also include evaluation of ecological restoration benefits.
- 15. Increase the number of community workshops for flood prone neighborhoods, making pr operty owners awar e of spec ific flood hazards and flood proofing techniques. Education on the ALERT syst em should also be provided. Information on methods to report flooding problems, maintenance needs and the City tracking system should also be included. Gear so me workshops more toward local design professionals regarding planning, engineering and construction for issues such as BMPs, guidance for floodplains and watershed management, and stormwater management.

10.8 CRS Program Review and Proposed Actions

The Community Rating System (CRS) is part of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The objective of the program is "to reward communities that are doing more than meeting the minimum NFIP requirements to help their citizens prevent or reduce flood loses." As defined in the NFIP, the minimum requirements are to adopt and enforce a floodplain management ordinance for the SFHA that specifies minimum requirements for reducing flood losses. Some examples of these requirements would be requiring elevation certificates, and requiring that the finished floor elevation be at the base flood elevation.

As discussed in **Section 1.4**, communities receive credit points f or the programs and initiatives that they enact to meet the goals of the CRS pr ogram. H igher point accumulations lead to a great reduction in flood insurance premiums.

As of the last CRS s ubmittal, the City of Birmingham had accum ulated a total of 1672 points for the programs and initiatives that they have put forth. This point total results in a CRS Class Rating of 7 fo r the City. Because of t he CRS Class Rating 7, flood insurance policy holders rece ive a 15% discount on their flood insurance premiums. The City of Birmingham was the first community in the State of Alabama to receive such a CRS class designation. A general description of current CRS efforts undertaken by the City of Birmingham is as follows:

- 1. Distributes public information to floodpl ain residents annually and performs variou s public outreach projects each year.
- 2. Maintains elevation and flood proofing coertificates for all approved; new and/or substantially-improved developments in the floodplain. (Zoning Ordinance)



- 3. Provides floodplain protection assistance for site specific data requests.
- 4. Provides map determinations and flood zone information to all inquirers.
- 5. Maintains a special flood protection library for publications and materials concerning flood protection at the Birmingham Library.
- 6. Assures open space preservation of approx imately 1,200 acres of park land / open space located in the floodplain.
- 7. Acquires and reloc ates floodplain properti es through various acquisition and relocation projects.
- 8. Enforces A-1 low density zoning of 1 acre minimum lot area for portions of the floodplain, as is called for in the Zoning Ordinance.
- 9. Provides / performs for computerized flood data maintenance via GIS.
- 10. Provides for some stormwater manageme nt capab ilities v ia the *Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance*.
- 11. Conducts a comprehensive program for drainage system maintenance.

To further improve the CRS Rating, the City can undertake additional initiatives, resulting in accumulation of additional CRS credit. **Table 10.1** outlines the CRS credit requirements for improving the CRS rating to Class 6 and Class 5 along with the points needed for the City to reach each Class, based on the City's current CRS standing.

Table 10.1 CRS Requirements

Point Range	CRS Class	Points Needed to Reach Class
1,500 – 1,999	7	0
2,000 - 2,499	6	328
2,500 – 2,999	5	828

Numerous projects / initiatives can be underta ken to receive additional CRS credit . However, not all of t he initiatives would work well f or the City of Birmingham. The following is a list of some possible future efforts for CRS rec ognition that can be considered. Although this list is not all enc ompassing, it does give a general indication of what is available and may be appropriate for the City.

6

1. Complete and approve the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan.



- 2. Create a flood protection w ebsite, including linking GIS to the web page along with other information, such as SW MA; the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits; and FEMA's web pages.
- 3. Coordinate with the ADECA and the Offi ce of Water Resources (OWR) on the Map Modernization Program (MMP) for flood data maintenance.
- Coordinate with the Jefferson County, Alabama Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan and the State of Alabam a Hazard Mitigation Plan, especially in the identification and mitigation of critical facilities.
- 5. Link retrofitting and flood proofing information to a central website.
- Expand the flood threat recognition system t hat is currently in pl ace, i.e. the ALERT System, and link it to a centra I website, provide effective dissemination of real-time data.
- 7. Become a recognized National Weather Service Storm Ready Community.

Table 10.2 expands on the possible actions to be taken by the City for CRS credit, listing Potential Actions, along with an estimate of possible CRS Credit that may be awarded for such an initiative. Based on these Potential Actions, near and long term strategies can be developed such that the City of Birmingham moves toward a CRS Class Rating of 6 and ultimately, a CRS Class Rating of 5.

Table 10.2 CRS Class Rating

POTENTIAL ACTION	ESTIMATED POSSIBLE CRS CREDIT
Create Floodplain Management Plan	200
Create a Stormwater Management Master Plan for watersheds, Develop a Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook.	95
Coordinate with the Map Modernization Program ongoing in the State – Become a Cooperating Technical Partner through SWMA	50
Outreach efforts in line with Program Strategy from Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan, such as Community workshops to promote the available flood protection measures	60
Regulate Freeboard for new buildings in B,C,D & X Zones (Zoning &, Stormwater Management Ordinances)	50
Fund additional flood studies that result in new flood elevation data, etc. (If FEMA assists with funding)	50
Require Stormwater Management Regulations	
Based on at least all development being regulated except for parcels of 0.5 acres or less or increases in impervious area of <10,000 square feet	5

7



POTENTIAL ACTION	ESTIMATED POSSIBLE CRS CREDIT
 Use, or continue to use, a Design Storm of at least a 10 YR Storm, preferably greater (25-100 YR) (Stormwater Management Ordinance, Subdivision Regulations & Design Guidelines) 	30
Implement Stream Restoration Efforts	10
Require Enhanced Land Development Criteria, including Low Density Zoning (Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Regulations)	50
Meet with Birmingham Realtors Association to put together information that can be provided to prospective buyers & require disclosure of flood hazard	10
Implement a model floodplain ordinance (Jefferson County or similar) (Floodplain Ordinance, Subdivision Regulations, Zoning Ordinance)	
Require more restrictive floodway standard	50
Implement Enclosure Limits (such as Non Conversion Agreements)	50
 Prohibit all fill in the floodway, and/or require that any fill within the 100-Year floodplain be offset with equal fill displacement in the floodplain 	70
Require a more restrictive freeboard requirement (1.5' to 3')	100
Require protection of critical facilities	75
Create a Website with information on Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management	
Add flood protection references, flood insurance information, etc.	30
Provide links to the City's official website, FEMA and SWMA's site	
Fully institute a Flood Warning System, including the integration & automation of the ALERT System on all major streams	60
Add additional stream gages and weather stations @ strategic locations as well as video cameras to select gage sites	00
Establish adopted plan on warning notification including established notifications means such as sirens, door- to-door notification, Emergency ALERT System, as well as implement the following new initiatives:	
Link ALERT System notification and predictive and real time information to website	45
 Provide real time mapping capabilities of flooded areas in high hazard locations on proposed website 	
Become recognized as a NWS Storm Ready Community	25
Prepare a model flood preparedness plan for critical facilities and coordinate warning efforts	30
Develop a detailed Post-Disaster Recovery Plan	50
Acquisition for Flood Mitigation	50
Dam Safety Program	75
Dam Safety Response Plan	100
Acquisition associated with 3 new Federal Grants	75

The near term goal for the City of Birmingham, as it relates to the CRS Program, is to move from a CRS Class 7 to a CRS Class s 6. To do this, the City must implement programs that will facilitate the receipt of at least an additional 328 credit points. In the long term, the City should implement pr ograms that will f acilitate a CRS Cla ss adjustment from a Class 6 to a Class 5. This latter adjust ment requires obtaining at least an additional 500 CRS points (in a ddition to the 328 points obtained from the

8



adjustment from the Class 7 to the Class 6). **Tables 10.3** and **10.4** identify near and long-term actions, respectively, that should be considered to obtain the stated goals.

Table 10.3
Near-Term Priorities

Action	Estimated Possible CRS Credit
Floodplain Management Plan	200
Create Website	30
Outreach Efforts Program Strateg y – Ex. Commu nity mailin gs, workshops on protection measures, flood warning and safety	60
Institute a F lood Warning System that includes the integration and automation of the ALERT System on Village Creek and other streams	60
Establish a Notificati on PI an that incl udes estab lished metho ds as well a s dissemination of information from the ALERT system via a website.	45
Acquisition for Flood Mitigation	50
TOTAL	445

Table 10.4 Long-Term Priorities

Action	Estimated Possible CRS Credit
Become a NWS Storm Ready Community	35
Coordinate with the Map Modernization Program	50
Create a model Stormwater Management Master Plan for Village Creek	95
Implement model floodplain ordinance	350
Develop a Post-Disaster Recovery Plan	50
Dam Safety Program	75
Dam Safety Response Plan	100
Acquisition associated with 3 new Federal Grants	75
TOTAL	830

10.9 Potential Funding Sources for Plan Implementation

Because the Flood Mitigation / Stormwat er Management Plan addresses a broad spectrum of mitigation issues, there is a need for a variety of funding sources. Funding often times comes from an assortment of sources, including the Federal, State and local governments in addition to private funding opportunities.

10.9.1 Federal Funding

Identified Federal funding sour ces include funding programs available through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the Department of Agriculture (DOA), Natura I Resources and Conservation (NRCS), and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The following is a list of applicable Federal assistance programs, which should be considered.

9



Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

1. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)

Program authorized under Secti on 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Act, providing grants to State and local governments involved in long-term hazard mitigation planning and measures following a presid entially declared dis aster. The Federal share of any project shall not exceed 75% of the total eligible program costs.

- a. 5% HMGP Initiative [existing source of funding] Init iated by F EMA in 19 96. This program / policy established that up to 5% of the total HMGP funds for open and future disaster declarations are made available for the state to use on hazard mitigation measures that are difficult to evaluate against traditional program cost-effectiveness criteria. Currently, all available 5% HMGP funds for the State of Alabama are being utilized to fund a statewide warning and communication project, resulting in enhanced warning, communication and response capabilities statewide.
- b. 7.5% Public Assistance Funding [existing source of funding] Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Act was amended by the Hazard Mitigation and Reloc ation Assistance Act of 1993. Later, in 2003, as a result of the Cons olidation Appropriations Resolution, the amount of available funding for mitigation projects became 7.5% of the public and individual assistance programs.
- c. 7% Planning Grants [existin g source of funding] F or all Presidential declared disasters with open application periods on or after November 13, 1999, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) authorizes Grantees to use up to 7% of HMGP funds available to develop State, local or Tr ibal government mitigation plans.
- 2. Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grants (PDM) [existing source of funding]

Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grants focus primar ily on planning and mitigation activitie s implemented prior to a disaster occurring. All PDM applicants, if they have been identified through the National F lood Insurance Program (NFIP) as having a Specia I Flood Haz ard Area (SFHA), must be participat ing in the NFIP, to be eligible for funding. Grants are available for two types of ac tions; mitigation planning and mitigation projects.

3. Disaster Resistant University Grants [existing source of funding]

The Federal Register states "FEMA will provide PDM funds to assist universities, through State and local governments, to implement a sust ained pre-disaster natural hazard mitigation program to reduce ove rall risk to facilities, research a ssets, students and faculty."



4. Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (FMA) [existing source of funding]

The National F lood Mitigation Fund provides grants to local and State jurisdictions on a 75/25 cost share basis, for planning a nd implementation of mi tigation projects. Examples of mitigation projects include acquis ition, elevation, relocation, flood-proofing, and technical assistance. The enabling le gislation specifically excludes large scale structural flood control projects from receiv ing this type of funding. It is the goal of the FMA to r educe or elimin ate claims under the National Flood Insurance Program.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)

The USACE prov ides several Federal a ssistance programs applicable to haz ard mitigation including:

1. General Investigation Studies [existing source of funding]

These studies require local cost sharing of 50%. As of the time this document went to publication, qualified projects can receive up to 75% Federal funding.

2. Continuing Authorities [potential source of funding]

This program allows the USACE to take action on water resource projects under a specific dollar amount. For these projects, a feasibility study would be performed. Local cost shares for these studies vary from 0 to 50%.

Projects deemed cost-effective in which a Federal intere st is established could qualify for up to 75% Federal funding. Specific Continuing Authorities programs applicable to hazard mitigation include:

- a. Section 205 General small flood drainage / control projec ts [potential source of funding].
 - i. Study costs include:
 - First \$100,000 100% Federal Share
 - Any amount over \$100,000 50/50 Federal / Non-Federal Share
 - ii. Project costs include:
 - 35-50% of total project costs paid by Non-Federal 5% in cash
 - \$7,000,000 maximum Federal costs
 - Non-Federal entity operates and maintains the project
- b. Section 206 Aquatic Ec osystem restoration and protection projects, including design, planning and construction [potential source of funding].



- i. Study costs include:
 - 65/35 Federal / Non-Federal Share
- ii. Project costs include:
 - 35% of total project costs paid by Non-Federal
 - \$5,000,000 maximum Federal costs
 - Non-Federal entity operates and maintains the project
- Section 208 Water way clearing and snagging projects [potential source of funding].
 - i. Study costs include:
 - First \$40,000 100% Federal Share
 - Any amount over \$40,000 65/35 Federal / Non-Federal Share
 - ii. Project costs include:
 - 35-50% of total project costs paid by Non-Federal 5% in cash
 - \$500,000 maximum Federal costs
 - Non-Federal entity operates and maintains the project
- d. Section 14 Emergency stream bank and shoreline pr otection [potential source of funding].
 - i. Study costs include:
 - First \$40,000 100% Federal Share
 - Any amount over \$40,000 65/35 Federal / Non-Federal Share
 - ii. Project costs include:
 - 35% of total project costs paid by Non-Federal 5% in cash
 - 65% of total project costs paid by Federal
 - \$1,000,000 maximum Federal costs
 - Non-Federal entity operates and maintains the project
- e. Section 1135 Environm ent restoration projects where a Corp project contributed to the deprivation of the environment [potential source of funding].
 - i. Study costs include:
 - 75/25 Federal / Non-Federal Share
 - ii. Project costs include:
 - 25% of total project costs paid by Non-Federal
 - \$5,000,000 maximum Federal costs
 - Non-Federal entity operates and maintains the project
- f. Floodplain Management Services Education and planning services for floodplain management [potential source of funding].

2

i. Study costs include:



- 100% Cos t Recovery from non-wate r resource agencies and private sector
- O% cost to State, re gional, loc al governments and Non-Federal public agencies
- ii. Project costs include:
 - Studies, generally cost \$10,000 \$25,000
- g. Planning Assistance to State Comprehensive Plan development relating to the development, utilization and conservation of water and related land resources [potential source of funding].
 - i. Study costs include:
 - 50/50 Federal / Non-Federal Share
 - ii. Project costs include:
 - Federal Share generally \$25,000 \$75,000
 - \$500,000 maximum annual Federal allotment per state / tribe
- 3. Congressional Authorization (Major Civil Works Projects) [existing source of funding]

Feasibility studies for major civil wor ks projects undertaken by the USACE that indicate Federal interests (benefit / cost ratio greater than 1:1) may be funded through Congressional Authoriz ation of the proposed program. This is currently being utilized for Village Creek Watershed study.

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Current sources of funding:

1. Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) [existing source of funding]

This program allows for the distribution of grant money for the development of viable communities, principally for low a nd moderate income communities and neighborhoods. Community dev elopment can be acc omplished through housing, suitable living environments and the expansion of economic opportunities. Activities that are eligible for funding under State administered CDBG include, but are not limited to acquisition of property for public purposes; construction of public facilities; and planning activities.

2. Section 312 Loan Program [potential source of funding]

This program provides funds for the r ehabilitation of resident ial and non-residential properties, including flood repair and flood proofing.

3



3. Rental Rehabilitation Program [potential source of funding]

Through this program, funds are made available for rehabilitation of rental properties including flood proofing and repair of flood damage.

<u>United Stated Department of Agriculture (DOA) – Natural Resource Conservation</u> <u>Service (NRCS)</u>

1. Emergency Watershed Protection [potential source of funding]

In watersheds damaged by severe natural ev ents, this program provides assistance to reduce hazards to life and property. If funds are available, NRCS can provide 100% of the cost of emergency situations and 80% of the cost of non-emergency situations.

<u>United States Economic Development Administration (EDA)</u>

1. Public Work Grants [potential source of funding]

These grants are giv en to public and priv ate non-profit organiz ations as well as to Indian Tribes for the building or expansion of public f acilities that are essential to industrial and commercial growth.

2. Technical Assistance Grants [potential source of funding]

Funding is made available through thes e grants to communities and f irms for economic feasibility studies of re source development in the establishment of jobs. The funding also provides on-sight suppor t for innovative economic development techniques.

3. Planning Grants [potential source of funding]

Funding available through planning grants to pay for the expertise needed to plan, coordinate and implement comprehensive economic development programs.

4. University Center Program Grants [potential source of funding]

These grants are awarded to c olleges and universities to utilize available resources to provide technical assistance to clients and address the economic development problems and opportunities of their service area.

5. Revolving Loan Fund Grants [potential source of funding]

This funding is aimed at helping depressed areas over come specific capital market gaps and to encourage greater private sector participation in economic development

4



activities. In concert with private leader s, RLF grantees make fixed asset and/or working capital loans to area businesses.

6. Economic Adjustment Program Grants [potential source of funding]

Assist State and local gov ernments in solving recent and anticipated severe adjustment problems, resulti ng in abrupt and serious job losses and to help areas implement strategies to reverse and halt long-term economic deterioration, i.e. natural disasters and military installation closures.

10.9.2 State and Local Funding

The State of Alabama currently funds two St ate agencies that are involved in hazard mitigation activities.

1. Alabama Emergency Management Agency (AEMA)

AEMA receives State funds for efforts related to the administration and operations of the Feder al disaster funding programs at a State level, in addition to disaster response. These funds are not available at the local level.

2. Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR), Office of Water Resources

The Office of Water Resource s (OWR) currently administers the NFIP program and related CRS program for the State of Alabama. OWR re ceives funding from the State for the NFIP. Currently, the Federal / local share split is 75% Federal / 25% State. The State of Al abama provides the 25% match through cash o r in-kind contributions. These funds are not available at the local level.

From a local funding perspective, there ar e two primary initiatives. The City of Birmingham currently has a near-term capita. I improvement program, based on boind issue proceeds. Approximately \$12 million of the biond issue proceeds have been committed to drainage-related improvements in cluding primarily mild to small scale upgrades to the urban storm sewer syst. em. Jefferson County plans to provide \$2 million annually for flood mitigation related projects, which is to be distributed among Jefferson County and the numerous participating municipalities within the County.

The City of Birmingham provides loc al matching funds for FEMA, USACE and other Federal grant programs awarded to the City.

The City of Birmingham also provides funding for maintenance and operation of the entire urban stormwater drainage system within the City through the Department of Public Works. The City also participates in providing their pro-rata share of funding for the SWMA operations.

5



10.10 Action Item and Implementation Schedule

Immediate-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005) **Table 10.5**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Begin implementation of Repetitive Loss Strategy by identifying RLPs relevant to location in floodway, floodplain, and outside floodplain. Evaluate relevant property protection measures and prioritize RLP for action.	Property Protection 10.2.2	PEP	2005	FMA, PDM HMGP	Staff Time
Begin implementation of three awarded Flood Mitigation Grants for acquisition (includes one HMGP and two PDM grants)	Property Protection 10.2.1	PEP	2005 - 2007	HMGP, PDM	Staff Time plus \$8 Million
Develop a planning process associated with Acquisition and Relocation Projects	Property Protection 10.2.1 Item 2	PEP/Community Development	2005 - 2007	N/A	Staff Time plus \$40,000 Consultant Assistance
Prepare and submit HMGP or PDM Planning Grant for Stormwater Infrastructure – Floodplain Structure Hazard Mitigation Survey Phase I.	Structural 10.4.1	PEP	2005	HMGP, PDM	Staff Time
Continue coordination with USACE on the Village Creek/ Upper Shades Creek Feasibility Studies and identify flood reduction alternatives for incorporation into the Capital Improvements Program for flood control.	Structural 10.4.1	PEP	2005	USACE City of Birmingham	Staff Time, Local Match Requirements to be determined



Immediate-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005) **Table 10.5**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Develop a detailed qualitative review of proposed benefits and impacts associated with the proposed Jefferson County Model Floodplain Ordinance and the planned modifications to the existing City of Birmingham Floodplain Ordinance.	Preventative 10.1.1	PEP	2005	City of Birmingham	Staff Time plus \$25,000 for Consultant Assistance
Coordinate with JCEMA, SWMA and Alabama Office of Water Resources to complete Interim Floodplain Map Modernization update using best available data.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1d	JCEMA with OWR, PEP	2005	FEMA, Map Modernization Program, OWR	Staff Time
Implement the Public Information Program Strategy. Immediate Term Actions will include: A) Preparation of materials and presentation for community workshop to address: • Property Protection and Flood Proofing Techniques • F unding Opportunities • Education on the Flood Warning System, "ALERT" • Methods, process and response time to report flooding and maintenance needs. B) Prepare and Distribute Flood Information Brochure on the Floodplain Review and Permitting Process C) Develop a brochure defining the methods, process, protocols and response times associated with citizens reporting flooding or drainage system maintenance problems. D) Continue coordination efforts with the Citizen' Participation Program to promote the dissemination of flood related information.	Public Information 10.6.1 10.6.1 10.6.1, Item 2 10.6.1, Item 3 10.6.1, Item 4 10.6.1, Item 11	PEP with JCEMA	2005	HMGP, PDM, City of Birmingham	Staff Time, \$10,000 Reproduction and Advertising \$15,000 Consultant Assistance



Immediate-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005) **Table 10.5**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Improve the CRS rating from 7 to 6 by initiating the near-term priorities identified in the CRS Program Review.					
Task includes develop and submit relevant information to CRS Program. Key areas to coordinate to receive needed credit include:	CRS Program Review 10.8, Table 10.3	PEP	2005	N/A	Staff Time
 Flood Warning System/ Notification Plan Completed Acquisition Projects Flood Mitigation/ Stormwater Management Plan 					
Establishment of a Flood Mitigation Committee	Plan Maintenance 10.11	PEP	2005	City of Birmingham	Staff Time



∞

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Incorporate enhanced open-space requirements including vegetated buffers into Zoning Ordinance.	Prevention 10.1.1, Items 1a & 1b	PEP	2006-2007	N/A	Staff Time
Prepare flood mitigation project grant applications for identified high-priority properties in the floodway for acquisition.	Property Protection 10.2.2	PEP	2005	FMA, PDM HMGP	Staff Time
Decide on adoption of model Floodplain Ordinance from Jefferson County.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1c	PEP	2005-2006	N/A	Staff Time
If Jefferson County model Floodplain Ordinance is not adopted, modify the existing Floodplain Ordinance or develop a new Floodplain Ordinance consistent with strategies outlined in 10.1.1 Item c.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1c	PEP	2005 - 2006	N/A	Staff Time
Initiate enhanced Floodplain Map Modernization Program through H&H model updates by primary watershed / stream.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1d			FEMA, Map Modernization	\$600,000
Villa ge CreekUpp er Shades Creek	10.1.2 10.1.2	PEP PEP	2006-2007	USACE	
Develop Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 2a Stormwater Management 10.7, Item 3	PEP	2005 - 2006	HMPG, FMA, PDM	\$250,000



9

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Develop Interim Stormwater Management Policies consistent with provision outlined in 10.1.1, Item 2c.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 2c Stormwater Management 10.7, Item 2	PEP	2006	City of Birmingham	Staff Time plus \$25,000 for Consultant Assistance
	Property Protection 10.2.1			HMGP, PDM	Staff Time
Continue implementation of 3 awarded Flood Mitigation Grants for acquisition	Property Protection 10.2.1	PEP	2006-2007	HMGP, PDM	Staff Time
Modify Subdivision Regulations and Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions and Commercial Development consistent with provisions outlined in 10.1.1, Item 3a and 3c.	Prevention 10.1.1, Items 3a & 3c Natural Resource Protection 10.5.1, Item 3	PEP	2006 - 2007	N/A	Staff Time plus \$25,000 for Consultant Assistance
Consider incorporating the provision requiring that all development outside of the SFHA be elevated a minimum of 1'-0" to 1'-6" above the crown of the adjacent roadway, where feasible.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 3b	PEP	2006 - 2007	N/A	Staff Time
Consider adoption of the 2000 International Building Codes.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 4	PEP	2007	N/A	Staff Time
Require a Certificate of Occupancy or a Certificate of Completion, whichever is applicable, be issued for all floodplain building and utility development.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 4	PEP	2006 - 2007	N/A	Staff Time



0

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Re-evaluate existing <i>Parking Ordinance</i> and consider incorporation of provisions included in 10.1.1, Item 5.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 5	PEP	2006 - 2008	N/A	Staff Time plus Consultant Services \$25,000
Modify and improve existing <i>Landscape Requirements</i> to include provisions for Flood Mitigation and Stormwater Management consistent with 10.1.1, Item 6.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 6	PEP	2007 - 2008	N/A	Staff Time plus Consultant Services \$25,000
Prepare grant applications and submit for second and third priority RLP properties and identify mitigation measures.	Property Protection 10.2.2	PEP	2006 – 2008	HMGP, FMA, PDM	Staff Time
Prepare and submit HMGP or PDM Planning Grant for Stormwater Infrastructure Floodplain Structure Hazard Mitigation Survey Phase II.	Structural 10.4.1	PEP	2006	HMGP, PDM	Staff Time
Continue to Develop a planning process associated with Acquisition and Relocation Projects to minimize community disruption and loss of population, identify comparable housing within the City, provide incentives to relocate in the City and address the reuse of acquired property.	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 2	PEP / Community Development	2006 - 2007	N/A	N/A
Continue property acquisitions in all current and past FEMA and USACE acquisition project areas to maintain neighborhood character and continuity as well as to accomplish open space planning objectives for each area.	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3a	PEP	Continue through Near-Term	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time \$1 Million Annually



Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Provide financial assistance to acquire flood prone buildings and properties; emphasis should be on pre-FIRM residential buildings, repetitive loss properties, floodway properties, and critical facilities.	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3b	PEP	Continue over 10- year horizon	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time \$1 Million Annually
Provide financial assistance to elevate buildings to protect against flood damage; emphasis should be on certain buildings, where acquisition or relocation is not feasible, or that were constructed before the enactment of floodplain regulations (pre-FIRM buildings).	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3c	PEP	Continue over 10- year horizon	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time \$500,000 Annually
Develop a local flood mitigation assistance program focused on providing flood mitigation services and programs for flood prone properties affected by non-presidential declared disasters and non-emergency related disaster declarations. This program should offer services such as technical assistance, public information, disaster relief assistance in the form of grants for utility and structure protection, and small-scale drainage control projects, etc.	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3d	PEP	2006 - 2007	FEMA Mitigation Grants. City of Birmingham	Staff Time \$500,00 Annually
Improve Flood Warning System by developing predictive model for instrumented streams. • Village Creek (complete) • Upp er Shades Creek • Five Mile Creek	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 1	JCEMA	Complete 2006 2007	5% HMPG	\$100,000 \$125,000



N

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

			•	•	
Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Add additional stream gages and weather stations to enhance ALERT system.	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 2	JCEMA	2006 - 2007	5% HMPG	\$50,000
Develop detailed real-time information dissemination program relevant to the ALERT system. Evaluate Reverse 911 Program.	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 4	JCEMA	2005 - 2006	5% HMPG	Staff Time
Identify and prioritize critical facilities located in flood hazard area with highest risk.	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 5	PEP	2005 - 2006	HMGP, PDM	\$100,000
Begin development of a mid to long-term Capital Improvement Program for structural flood reduction improvements by developing: • Calibrated H&H models suitable for evaluation of flood reduction alternatives and initiate basin wide flood reduction assessments on Valley Creek and Five Mile Creek. These feasibility level studies should incorporate stream / ecological restoration alternatives.	Structural 10.4.1, Items 2 & 3 Natural Resource Protection 10.5.1, Item 4	PEP and Jefferson County	Initiate requests for funding in 2005 - 2006, Process will continue over 5-year horizon	FEMA, USACE	\$1.5 Million per basin
Implement Phase I of the proposed Stormwater Infrastructure – Floodplain Structure Hazard Mitigation Survey. Include an inventory of primary and secondary drainage channels and determine need of public access easements for maintenance.	Structural 10.4.1, Items 4	PEP	2006 - 2007	FEMA, HMGP, USACE	\$1.25 Million
Develop protocol for regional coordination among municipalities regarding conducting flood reduction studies and projects.	Stormwater Management 10.7, Item 4	SWMA	2005 2006	N/A	Staff Time



October 2004

ယ

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Implement the Public Information Program Strategy as defined in 10.6.1. Specific actions include:	Public Information 10.6.1	PEP	2005		Consultant Assistance \$25,000
 Develop flood protection / mitigation website 	10.6.1, Item 1	PEP	2005		Staff Time
 Conduct community workshops in flood prone neighborhoods 	10.6.1, Item 2	PEP	2005		Staff Time
 Prepare and distribute brochures on the floodplain review and permitting process, 	10.6.1, Items 3, 4, & 5	PEP	2005 - 2006		Staff Time plus Reproduction
properties, and methods, process, protocols and response time associated					
with citizens complaints and reports of flooding or maintenance needs				City of	
 Meet with Birmingham Realtors Association to investigate means of disclosing flood hazards 	10.6.1, Item 7	PEP	2005	Birmingham	Staff Time
 Prepare model Flood Preparedness Plan for businesses and conduct workshops. 	10.6.1, Item 8	PEP / Economic Development	2005 – 2006		Staff Time
 Designate a Flood Awareness Month where Flood Preparedness and Protection are highlighted. 	10.6.1, Item 10	PEP / Mayor's Office	2005 - 2006		Staff Time
 Coordinate outreach efforts with local utility service providers' information programs. 	10.6.1, Item 12	PEP	2006 - 2007		Staff Time
 Develop an informational program to inform and teach students in local schools about flooding and flood safety measures. 	10.6.1, Item 13	PEP	2006 - 2007		Staff Time



4

Near-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2005-2007) **Table 10.6**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Expand the Greenways Planning Program by developing a Floodway to Greenway Conversion Program. Initiate this process by updating the Master Plan for Greenways.	Natural Resource Protection 10.5.1, Items 1 & 2	АЗА	2005 2006	FEMA, HMGP or USACE	\$150,000
Improve the CRS rating from 6 to 5 by instituting the long-term priorities identified in the CRS Program Review.	CRS Program Review 10.8, Table 10.4	PEP	2006 - 2008	N/A	Staff Time

Mid to Long-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2008 - 2014) **Table 10.7**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Initiate enhanced Floodplain Map Modernization Program through H&H model updates by primary watershed / stream.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1d			FEMA, Map Modernization	
Five Mile CreekVall ey CreekCahaba River and Tributaries	10.1.2	PEP PEP	2007-2008 2008 2009-2010	Program, OWR, USACE	\$300,000 \$300,000 \$500,000
Complete reevaluation of existing Parking Ordinance and consider incorporation of provisions included in 10.1.1, Item 5	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 5	PEP	2008	N/A	Staff Time



Ŋ

Mid to Long-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2008 – 2014) **Table 10.7**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Identify unstudied streams for which no delineation of SFHA has been defined and limited studied streams and incorporate into Map Modernization Program and incorporate into Map Modernization Program.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 1d Structural 10.4.1, Item 7	PEP	2006 - 2010	FEMA, Map Modernization Program, OWR, USACE	\$500,000
Develop Stormwater Management Ordinance including provisions noted in 10.1.1, Item 2b.	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 2b Stormwater Management 10.7, Item 1	SWMA in coordination with PEP	2006 - 2009	N/A	Staff Time
Continue property acquisitions in all current and past FEMA and USACE acquisition project areas to maintain neighborhood character and continuity as well as to accomplish open space planning objectives for each area. (CONTINUED FROM NEAR-TERM)	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3a	PEP	Continue through Mid to Long Term	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time
Provide financial assistance to acquire flood prone buildings and properties; emphasis should be on pre-FIRM residential buildings, repetitive loss properties, floodway properties, and critical facilities. (CONTINUED FROM NEAR-TERM)	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3b	PEP	Continue over 10- year horizon	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time
Provide financial assistance to elevate buildings to protect against flood damage; emphasis should be on certain buildings, where acquisition or relocation is not feasible, or that were constructed before the enactment of floodplain regulations (pre-FIRM buildings). (CONTINUED FROM NEAR-TERM)	Property Protection 10.2.1, Item 3c	PEP	Continue over 10- year horizon	FEMA Mitigation Grants (PDM, HMGP, FMA)	Staff Time



တ

Mid to Long-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2008 – 2014) **Table 10.7**

To Be Determined	City of Birmingham, Black Warrior / Cahaba Rivers Land Trust, FEMA Grant Programs	2008 - 2015	Public Works	Structural 10.4.1, Item 4	Implement program to acquire public access / maintenance easements for critical open drainage channels that currently do not have public access.
To Be Determined	FEMA, USACE	Initiate requests for funding in 2005, Process will continue over 10-year horizon	PEP and Jefferson County	Structural 10.4.1, Items 2 & 3 Natural Resource Protection 10.5.1, Item 4	Begin development of a mid- to long-term Capital Improvement Program for structural flood reduction improvements by developing: • Calibrated H&H models suitable for evaluation of flood reduction alternatives and initiate feasibility studies on Cahaba River and tributaries and other unstudied streams. These feasibility studies should incorporate stream / ecological restoration alternatives. (CONTINUED FROM NEAR-TERM)
\$25,000	5% HMPG	2008 -2010	JCEMA	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 3	Link real-time flood information data to City and SWMA GIS System.
\$125,000 \$125,000	5% HMPG	2008 - 2010 2008 - 2010	JCEMA	Emergency Services 10.3.2, Item 1	Improve Flood Warning System by developing predictive model for instrumented streams. • Vall ey Creek • Cahaba River and Tributaries
Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement	Potential Funding Sources	Implementation Time Frame	Lead Implementation Agency	Related Strategy / Action	Description of Action



Mid to Long-Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule (2008 - 2014) **Table 10.7**

Description of Action	Related Strategy / Action	Lead Implementation Agency	Implementation Time Frame	Potential Funding Sources	Estimated Budget / Cost to Implement
Improve the CRS rating from 6 to 5 by instituting the long-term priorities identified in the CRS Program Review. (CONTINUED FROM NEAR-TERM)	CRS Program Review 10.8, Table 10.4	PEP	2006 – 2008	N/A	To Be Determined
Complete grant applications and submit for second and third priority RLP properties and identify mitigate measures	Property Protection 10.2.2	PEP	2008	HMGP, FMA, PDM	Staff Time
Complete modifications and improvements to existing Landscape Requirements to include provisions for Flood Mitigation and Stormwater Management consistent with 10.1, Item 6	Prevention 10.1.1, Item 6	PEP	2008	N/A	Staff Time



10.11 Plan Evaluation and Maintenance

A Flood Mitigation / Stormwat er Management Plan is a liv ing document and should not become stagnant. In order to remain effe ctive, such a plan requires routine maintenance and updating. As part of its CRS participation, the City is required to perform plan evaluation maintenance updating activities.

To this end, a Flood Mitigation Committee shoul d be established, where the goal of the committee would be to evaluate the effect iveness of the plan and its proposed actions, as well as to ensure that the plan stays cu rrent. The committee would be advisory only, with no formal powers, reporting to the M ayor. Membership would include the City 's Floodplain Administrator; Director of Plan ning, Engineering and Permits; Director of Public Works representatives from land trusts such as the Black Warrior / Cahaba Rivers Land Trust; Jefferson County EMA Director; and others at the discretion of the Mayor or who may be interested.

In the initial months following the formal adopt ion of the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan, the Flood Mitigation Committee w ould meet semi-regularly (i.e. monthly) in order to review and evaluate initial projects proposed in the document and determine if they are effectively being implemented. After that, the committee will meet on an annual basis to review the plan and any flooding that may have occurred in the previous year. It should be noted that by Federa I Law, the <u>Jefferson County</u>, <u>Alabama Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan</u> is to be updated at least every 5 years. Material from that updated plan will need to be incorpor ated into this Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan, where applicable. A report of the review and evaluation will be created and submitted to the Mayor, including the following items:

- Action items accomplished in the previous calendar year;
- Evaluation of the implementation of those items;
- Action items that were not implemented and why; and
- Areas of the plan that may require formal revisions / updates.

The Department of Planning, En gineering and Permits is charged with supervising the implementation of the plan's action items, in accordance with priorities given.

10.12 Plan Adoption Resolution

The following draf t resolution is recommended for adopt ing this Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan and establishing the Mitigation Committee.

9



Resolution	No.	

Whereas the City of Birmingham has been fa ced with riverine and flas h flooding and drainage problems over the y ears that have flooded buildings , closed businesses, disrupted traffic, and presented a general public health and safety hazard; and

Whereas the City's Flood Mitigation Planning Team has prepared a recommended Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan that reviews the City's options to reduce damage from flooding and stormwater problems; and

Whereas the recommended *Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan* has been presented for review to the City's residents, neighborhood groups, and state and regional agencies, and has been supported by those reviewers;

Now, therefore, be it resolved that:

- 1. The *Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan* is hereby adopted as an official plan of the City of Birmingham.
- 2. The Mitigation Committee is hereby established as a permanent advisory body.
 - a. The Committee members and its Chair's hall be appointed by the Mayor, subject to the approval of the City Council.
 - b. Resident Committee members shall serve two year terms with one-half of the members' terms expiring each year.
 - c. The schedule of Com mittee meetings shall be posted in appropriate place. All meetings of the Committee shall be open to the public.
- 3. The Committee shall meet as often as necessary to prepare or review mitigation activities and progress toward implementing the *Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan*. It shall meet at least once each year to review the status of on-going projects.
- 4. By September 1 each year, the Committee shall prepare an annual evaluation report to the Mayor and the City Council on *the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan*. The report will cover the following points:
 - A review of the original plan.
 - A review of any floods that occurred during the previous calendar year.
 - A review of the action items in the original plan, including how much was accomplished during the previous year.

0



CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

- A discussion of why any action items we re not completed or why implement ation is behind schedule.
- Recommendations for new projects or revised action items. Such recommendations shall be subject to approval by this Council as amendments to the adopted plan.
- 5. The Committee should not restrict itself to only flood hazard mitigation. As time and interests become available, it should also inves tigate mitigation measures appropriate for tornadoes, landslides, sinkholes, and other hazards facing the City of Birmingham and Jefferson County.
- 6. The Floodplain Administrator is charged with supervising the implementation of the plan's recommendations within the funding limitations provided by the City Council or other sources. The Administrator shall give priority attention to those action items recommended by the Flood Mitigation / Stormwater Management Plan with the earliest deadlines.

ADOPTED this the	_ day of	, 2004
		President of the City Council of The City of Birmingham, Alabama
ADOPTED this the	_ day of	, 2004
		Mayor of the City of Birmingham



(This page intentionally left blank.)



11.0 ORGANIZATION, PROGRAM ROLES, AND ADMINISTRATION OF FLOODPLAIN / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

11.1 Existing Organization, Program Roles and Responsibilities

The Floodplain / Stormwater Management effort for the City of Birmingham involves numerous Federal, State, C ounty and City agencies. From the Federal perspective, FEMA, along with the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Weather Service (NWS), and the United States—Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are primary coordinating agencies and funding part ners. FEMA administers the NFIP program and related CRS program, as well as the Emergency M anagement Assistance Program. NOAA and the National Weather Service provides evere weather monitoring and warning services. The USAC E, as part of its wat ershed management mission, provides programs for waters—hed management including flood control, wetlands protection and stream—restoration, as well as numerous related Feder—al funding programs.

At the State level, primar y participating and cooperatin g agencies include the Alabama Emergency Management Agency (AEMA) and the Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR), Office of Water Resources (OWR). AEMA administers the FEMA Fiederal disaster funding programs at the State level, in addition to disaster response. The OWR currently administers the NFIP program and related CRS program for the State of Alabama.

At the local level, the following county and city agencies participate or provide related services for the City of Birmingham's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program.

Table 11.1
County and City Agencies Participating in the City of Birmingham's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program

	The state of the s	·
Municipality	Agency Name	Program Role
City of Birmingham	Department of Planning, Engineering & Permits	Administer NFIP, CRS and provide floodplain and watershed planning services, and public outreach role.
City of Birmingham	Department of Public Works	Provides maintenance and inspection for urban drainage system.



Municipality	Agency Name	Program Role
City of Birmingham	Community Development and Division of Economic Development	Provides relocation advisory assistance, and some funding for assistance to floodplain properties.
City of Birmingham	Division of Economic Development	Facilitates interaction between staff and business community regarding floodplain problems, and assists business owners in relocation out of floodplain.
City of Birmingham	Department of Management Information Services	Provides both hardware and software support for the flood warning system.
Multi-Jurisdictional Agency in Jefferson County	Stormwater Management Authority	Responsible for stormwater permitting (NPDES) and provides GIS mapping assistance.
Jefferson County	Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency	Provides coordinated emergency response.

11.1.1 Departmental / Agency Existing Program Roles

The Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program for the City of Birmingham is operated and adminis tered prim arily through the Planning, Engineering and Permits Department with primary support from the Public Works Department and the Stormwater Management Aut hority and secondary support fr om the Department of Community Development, Department of Information Management Services, and Jefferson County Emergency Management A gency. The Stormwater Management Authority coordinates and administers the NPDES Per mit process within its jurisdiction and has provided pr ogram support to the City of Birmingham through GIS mappin g support for the Village Creek Cr eek Watershed studies. The and Upper Shades Department of Public Works is responsib le for drainage system maintenance and repairs. The following is a description of the current program, lead and support roles for each department and agency as provided by the City of Birmingham.

1. Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits

The Dep artment of Plan ning, Engineerin g and Per mits (PEP) administers the Floodplain / Stormwater management programs thr ough its Planning and Urban Design Services Division and its Engineering Di vision. The department is primarily responsible for all program me asures exc ept drainage system maintenance and emergency respons e. The Planni ng and Urban Design Services floodplain / stormwater managem ent staff is responsible for administering the am component including floodplain ordinanc floodplain management progr е administration, floodplain and waters hed plann ing projec t development and management, floodplain mitigation projec ts development and management, flood emergency response program, and publi c awaren ess progr am and managing watershed projects/ studies. The Engineering Division engineering staff is responsible for administering stormw ater management program components



11-2 October 2004

including designing and managing small- pipe and capital improvement drainage projects, administering the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance, and providing surveying support for all flood mitigation and stormwater management projects.

2. Department of Public Works

Performing drainage system inspection, maintenance and small-scope drainage improvement projects relevant to the City's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program is the responsibility of the Department of Public Works (DPW). This department performs routine, complaint-based, and emergency maintenance work for all city-owned components of the natural and man-made drainage system including retention / detention basins. Their maintenance / inspection activities include: drainage system obstruction removal; channel nuisance vegetative and non-native sediment clearance; bridge and roadway crossing debris and drift clearance; in-stream maintenance dredging; and rainfall / creek level gage debris removal.

3. Department of Community Development

The Community Development Department pr ovides support to the City 's Floodplain / Stormwater M anagement Program by providin g relocation advisory assistance and limited relocation funding for properties acquired under the FEMA grant programs. The department has also provided emer gency assistance to flood property owners in the form of temporary re location and debris clean-up assistance. Periodically, the department pr ovides rehabilitation grants and loans for improving existing residential floodplain properties. The Community Development Department has supported the stormwater management program component by funding various small-pipe drainage improvement and capital improvements projects including street and storm sewer system improvements.

4. Division of Economic Development

The Division of Economic Deve lopment supports the C ity's Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program by facilitating meet ings between floodplain and stormwater management staff with prospective developer s and with existing business owners with flood related problems. The Division has also started assisting business owners located inside the limit s of the 100-year floodplain in relocating out of the special flood hazard areas. However, it does not have a formal business relocation or flood protection assistance program in place to aid business es with existing and re-occurring flooding problems.

5. Department of Information Management Services

The Department of Information Management Services (DIMS) provides both hardware and software support for the Jefferson County Emergency Management



11-3 October 2004

Agency flood warning system ALERT. The Communications Division is responsible for maintaining the remote communications component of the rainfall / creek level gages located throughout the Cit y. The Operations Divis ion assists in providing computer hardware troubleshooting and maintenance for the flood warning system.

6. Stormwater Management Authority

The Stormwater Management Authority (SWM A) formed in 1997 is comprised of approximately 23 municipalit ies and is responsible for ensuring that its members satisfy the stormwater permitting requirements as set forth by the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System* program and the Alabama Department of Environmental Management. On behalf of its members, the Authority performs several stormwater management tasks that make up its stormwater management program. However, most of the stormwater management tasks the Authority provides for its members are stormwater quality control related. They include storm sewer pollutant investigations, in-stream water quality monitoring, indust rial and other end-of-the-pipe dischar ge monitoring and ins pections, land distur bance permitting, GIS mapping and database development.

7. Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency

The Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency 's (EMA) primary Floo dplain / Stormwater Management Program role is to coordinate the emergency support staff and resources needed for providing a coordinated emergency response before, during and after a major flooding event. This response includes providing public work services, public health services, human resource services, etc.

To assist EMA in pr oviding pr ompt, sufficient and well-coordinated emergency response services, it operates a comprehens live flood warning system. The is flood warning system, termed "ALERT," covers all of the major creeks flowing through Jefferson County and is comprised of a gage network that monitors rainfall amount and creek levels and other weather-related information; primary and secondary base stations; several repeater stations; and real-time rainfall and flow monitoring and flood forecasting software. Warning dissemination is coordinated with the National Weather Services (NWS) and with the Jefferson County Emergency Operation Center team which includes City of Birmingham representatives. The Jefferson



11-4 October 2004

County EMA also coordinates and submits requests for public and individual disaster relief assis tance to State and Federal agenc ies as well as coordinates disaster-related damage assessments.

To improve the effectiveness of the program in the future, each department and each agency m ust play a greater role in adv ancing the City Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program. The Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits must enhance it s floodplain planning, watershed planning and public outreach role. The Public Works Department must enhance it s storm sewer system maintenance and inspection role. The Community Development and Division of Economic Developmen t must play a greater role in funding and providing staff support to the flood mitigation projects, as well as in public outreach to floodplain residenc es and bus inesses. The Stormwater Management Author ity must play a signific ant or lead role in the development of a model stormw ater ordinance that addresses both structural and nonstructural stormwater quantit y control / flood mitigation. The Jefferson County Emergency Management Agenc y must assist in the public out reach and flood and watershed planning efforts.

11.2 Future Operations and Administration of Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program

Significant advancement and improvements in the Floo dplain and Stormwater Management Program have been accomplished over the la st 10 years under the current organizational structure and program roles and respons ibilities. To their credit, the City of Birmingham Floodp lain and Stormwater Managem ent staff in association with supporting city agencies and staff have created one of the prem ier Floodplain and Stormwater Management Program s within the State of Alabam a. While the City ha s made significant strides in implementing flood mitigati on and stormwater management initiatives, there are still significant existing flooding problems, water quality and quantity stormwater management issues to address and concerns related to the impact future developments will have on the flooding situation within the City of Birmingham.

To effectively enhance the program, some commitment of additional resources in bot h personnel and equipment may be necessary to advance the program to the next level. However, there would be substantial potent ial benefits associated with any additional resources committed to this effort. Reasons to seriously consider allocating additional resources to address mitigation and stormwater management is sues within the City of Birmingham include:

- As per the State of Alabama and Jefferson County Natural Hazards Mitigation Plans, flooding is the number one risk relevant to natural hazards at both the State and county level.
- 2. Birmingham has experienced several se vere flooding events recently with a Presidential Disaster Declaration as recently as September of 2004.



11-5 October 2004

- 3. Enhancements to the current CRS program can result in lower flood insurance rates for the citizens of the City of Birmingham.
- 4. There are significant Federal fundi ng opportunities for flood mitigation and stormwater management initiatives. Enhancements to the programs should result in an improved position to compete for this f unding and ultimately increase funding levels within the community to address flood related problems.
- 5. FEMA is aggressively pursuing the Map Modernization Program in coordination with the Alabama Office of Resources, i dentifying Jefferson County and the City of Birmingham as high priorities. Close coor dination and local assi stance with this program should allow the City to expedit e this important national initiative for the residents of the City of Birmingham.
- 6. Enhancements to the program should result in r educed fut ure flood damage impacts, improved water quality, enhanced recreational opportunities and an overall general improvement to the quality of life for residents of the City of Birmingham.

Based on the study goals, recommended strategies for consideration, review of existing agency program roles, and City / Stakeholder input, **Table 11.2** defines recommended program role enhancements by department / agency.



11-6 October 2004

		Lead or		
		Supporting		
Department / Agency	Current Role	Role		Enhanced Role
Department of Planning, Engineering & Permits (PEP)	Administer NFIP Program and existing Floodplain Ordinance.	Lead	•	Work to strengthen existing floodplain ordinance or develop new ordinance / consideration of Jefferson County model floodplain
This department plays the lead role in administration of the City's Eloudulain /				ordinance to address strategies identified in flood mitigation
Stormwater Management Program. The				control profit (Control to):
Planning and Urban Design Services Division	Administer CRS Program.	Lead	•	Consistent with the flood mitigation action plan, pursue
administers the Floodplain Management Program and the Engineering Division				Implementation of CRS program initiatives to acquire additional CRS credit and improve CRS rating to 6 in near-term and 5 in
administers the stormwater management				mid-term to lower flood insurance premiums.
program.	Review proposed development plans	Lead	•	Develop plan review and inspection check list.
	and permits for floodplain related		•	Prepare for distribution documentation of permit review process
	and erosion control permits, civil		•	and permit requirements information sneet. Develop design guidance (Stormwater Management / RMP)
	construction permits, subdivision			Handbook) for various flood protection / stormwater
	plats in lloodplain, all utility related			management techniques.
	pennis and building pennis in floodplain.		•	Prepare flood information and training materials for flood review and inspections staff.
			•	Work with GIS staff to provide user-friendly flood review
				activities, conditions and reports in permit plans.
			•	Work with inspection services in establishing activity sign-off
			•	Establish flood review procedures for subdivision zoning board
				of adjustments and zoning advisory committee cases.
			•	Also establish flood review procedures for capital improvement
				projects, community development housing rehabilitation loan or grant projects for proposed or existing floodplain properties
				G b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b
	Assist in disaster and post disaster recovery efforts in coordination with	Support	•	Play primary role in preparing flood related damage assessment within City of Birmingham to assist Jefferson County EMA in
	JCEMA.			preparation of Federal disaster assistance requests.



			•	
		Lead or		
Department / Agency	Current Role	Supporting Role		Enhanced Role
Department of Planning, Engineering &	Administer and provide greenways	Lead	•	Lead a comprehensive floodway to greenway conversion
Permits (PEP) continued	and watershed planning activities.		_	program.
			•	Local lead on map modernization floodplain mapping program.
			•	Local lead on tuture watershed planning studies including flood reduction and stream restoration efforts.
			•	Lead in developing capital improvement program for flood
			_	reduction and stormwater management efforts.
	Prepare and administer public	Co-Lead	•	Work with division of Economic Development in developing a
	awareness program for flood mitigation and stormwater		a. <u>-</u>	flood protection education program for flood prone businesses and critical facilities.
	management.			
	comprehensive planning, land use,	7		strategies as outlined in the action plan (Section 10) into existing
	Administer stormwater management	l ead	•	Refine or develon stormwater management policies consistent
	program for City.		_	with action plan strategies addressing water course protection,
			_	regional detention vs. on-site detention, multi- vs. single outlet
				control, site development run-oit requirement, open channel vs.
			_	maintenance policies, as well as maintenance policies for
				detention and retention facilities.
			•	Lead coordinating agency consistent with recommended action
				plan for master drainage plan / watersned management studies and plans.
			•	Lead agency for review and evaluation of developing a
				stormwater control ordinance, either specific to the City or in
			_	ordinance provisions, stormwater retention / detention provision
				and BMPs. This ordinance would work in concert with the
				Stormwater Management / BMP Handbook.



Table 11.2

Recommer	Recommended Program Role Enhancements by	ncements	by [Department / Agency
Department / Agency	Current Role	Lead or Supporting Role		Enhanced Role
Department of Public Works The Department of Public Works is the lead	Performs maintenance of open and closed stormwater drainage system.	Support	• •	Participate in a supporting role in the planning and development of stormwater management policies related to streamside and
City agency for maintaining the open and closed drainage system, including the major			- 0	channel management and maintenance policies including open vs. closed drainage systems and detention / retention storage.
creeks.			•	Due to lack of personnel resources, consider enhancing the
			σ (0.	such as herbicidal treatments and advanced / more efficient equipment.
<u>Department of Community Development</u> Primary program role includes providing	Provide housing rehabilitation loans and grants.	Lead	•	Improve housing rehabilitation loan and grant process by requiring that all necessary permits be obtained as a condition of
funding for drainage and street improvements projects through CDBG grants. The			o> →	funding, and by including a floodplain determination during the application review stage and informing the DPEP floodplain staff
department also provides relocation, clean-up				of floodplain properties identified for rehabilitation assistance so
floodplain residents. They have also assisted				that the floodplain requirements can be determined prior to rehabilitation assistance approval.
in providing floodplain information to residents.			•	Incorporate floodplain review in code enforcement process so that the flood protection requirements for floodplain properties
			_	with code violations can be properly determined.
			•	Better coordinate disaster relief funding process with DPEP by
				ensuring that properties receiving funding are repaired in
			0.00	development codes and by placing conditions on funding
			0)	assistance such as the mandatory purchase of flood insurance
			_	where applicable.



			y	Department, Agency
		Lead or Supporting		
Department / Agency	Current Role	Role		Enhanced Role
Department of Community Development continued	Provides relocation, clean-up and repair assistance.	Lead / Support	• 8 a P	Play a lead role in providing relocation payment and advisory assistance in support of non-structural flood mitigation projects such as floodplain structure acquisition / demolition and structure
			• a # e P a	acquisition / relocation projects. Play a lead role in relocation of floodplain property owners or of displaced tenants by offering financial and other incentives for those floodplain properties owners whose properties are acquired to relocate in the city limits.
			• u P	Play a supporting role in securing disaster recovery funds by using the Community Development Disaster Recovery
			⊂ æ ≽	Assistance Program. This program supplements disaster recovery funding from the Small Business Administration, USACE and FEMA.
	Assist in providing public education regarding flood mitigation issues to	Support	ים קיתו	Play a supporting role with the DPEP and the Division of Economic Development in developing business flood plans such
	ופטעפוונס מוע טעטווופטספט.		<u>o</u> 5 8	preparedness plans and business flood audits for businesses located in floodplains.
			• おおりり	Play a supporting role in the planning and logistics of proposed public education and flood preparedness seminars on various flood protection topics for flood prone businesses, critical facilities and residences.
Division of Economic Development Assists in facilitation of meetings between floodplain management staff, developers and existing business owners with flood problems.	Assist business owners located in 100-year floodplain with potential relocation efforts.	Lead	• 5 2 2 2	Play a lead role in developing business retention and protection programs for businesses located in floodplain. This retention program should include relocation and property protection incentives.



	. 09. 0		J	
		Lead or		
		Supporting		
Department / Agency		Role		HINGINGEO KOIC
Division of Economic Development continued	ng	Co-Lead	•	Play a joint lead role along with the DPEP in developing a flood
	and reoccurring flooding problems			protection / education program for floodplain businesses and
	(not a formal program).			critical facilities. This program should focus on providing both
				flood educational, advisory, and technical assistance to business
				owners and operators of critical facilities.
			•	Play a joint lead role along with the DPEP in developing
				business flood plans such as post-disaster business recovery
				plans, business flood preparedness plans and business flood
				audits for businesses located in floodplains.
			•	Play a lead role in identifying business partners that could aid in
				funding the City's overall floodplain management and stormwater
				management program. The intent would be to persuade
				business partners within the City to mitigate flooding and
				stormwater management problems.
			•	Play a lead role in securing disaster recovery funding from the
				Economic Develop Administration and the Small Business
				Administration for flood prone businesses.
Department of Information Management	Provides hardware and software		•	Work with Jefferson County EMA and NWS to fully integrate
Services	support for flood warning system.			ALERT system and automate information dissemination.
	Provides website services.		•	Assist in enhancement of website for floodplain / stormwater
				management.



	Necollillelided Flogialli Noie Ellialicellells by		כא בפלמונוופווני בשפווכא
		Lead or Supporting	
Department / Agency	Current Role	Role	Enhanced Role
Stormwater Management Authority	Performs several stormwater	Lead / Support	 Play a lead role in the development of a pro-forma stormwater
Responsible for ensuring that its 23 member	management tasks comprising the		control ordinance that incorporates both structural and non-
municipalities satisfy the stormwater permitting	stormwater management program,		structural water quantity control provisions. This ordinance
requirements as set forth by the National	mainly relating to stormwater quality.		would, like the Authority's erosion control ordinance, serve as a
Pollutant Discharge Elimination System			minimum standards ordinance for all of the Authority's member
(NPDES) program and the Alabama			governments to adopt.
Department of Environmental Management.			 Play a supporting role in the continuing development of the City's
			interim stormwater management policies addressing issues such
			as watercourse protection, regional detention vs. on-site
			detention, sub-surface detention vs. surface detention, multi-
			outlet control vs. single outlet control, site development runoff
			requirements for new development and significant
			other system management and maintenance policies
			 Play a supporting role in the planning and development of
			detailed stormwater management policies such as streamside
			and channel management and maintenance policies, open
			channel vs. closed channel maintenance policies, detention /
			retention storage maintenance policies, etc.
Jefferson County Emergency Management	Provides public work services, public	Lead / Support	 Play a lead role in the development of emergency preparedness
Agency (EMA)	nealth services and numan resource		plans such as Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction Plans
Primary program role is to coordinate the	services. Coordinates and assists		and Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plans.
emergency support staff and resources	requests for public and individual		 Play a supporting role in developing business flood plans such
needed for providing a coordinated emergency	disaster assistance. Coordinates and		as post-disaster business recovery plans, business flood
response before, during and after a major	assists with damage assessment.		preparedness plans and business flood audits for businesses
flood event.			located in floodplains.
	Operates a comprehensive flood	Lead	 Play a lead role in providing critical facilities and key city staff
	warning system.		with remote access to flood warning and flood forecasting
			system.



11.3 Capabilities, Resources and Administrative Plan

As previously noted, at the local level there are seven primary participating departments or agencies involved in the Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program for the City of Birmingham including:

- 1. Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits (DPEP)
- 2. Department of Public Works (DPW)
- 3. Department of Community Development (DCD)
- 4. Mayor's Office of Economic Development (DED)
- 5. Department of Management Information Services (DMIS)
- 6. Stormwater Management Authority (SWMA)
- 7. Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency (JCEMA)

While the role of all sev en agencies are important, for the City of Birmingham, the primary responsibility for administering, operating, enf orcing and maintaining the Floodplain / Stormwater M anagement Program falls squar ely on the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits and the Department of Public Works.

These two depart ments under the cu rrent organizational structur e for the Floodplain / Stormwater M anagement Program have exhibit ed excellent capabilities. The DPEP has: effectively managed the NFIP program and administered the local floodplain ordinance: managed and administe red the CRS program which is now credited with reducing insurance rates by 15% for the citizens of Birmingham; effectively and efficiently administered, managed and implemented numerous FEMA and USACE funded gr ants for flood haz ard mitigation worth millions of dollars; assisted in emergency operations and post-disaster recovery response; and been actively involved in other greenway and watershed managem ent planning studies. The DPW has continuously maintained the open and closed dr ainage system as well as natural waterways with limit ed resources during the course of the Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program.

Through the work of these city department s and cooperating agenc ies, they have established one of the premier, if not the premier Floodplain / Stormwater Management Programs within the State of Alabama. However, flooding and its associated impacts continued to be one of the dominate concerns of residents of the City of Birmingham. The administrative, as well as programmatic strategies and actions proposed in this plan are focused on addressing these flood related problems and concerns.

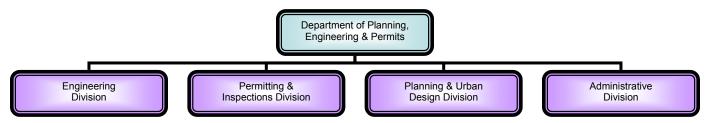
3



11.3.1 Administration and Resource Needs

Currently the DPEP is organized into four divisions as shown in **Figure 11.1** below.

Figure 11.1
Organization Structure for DPEP



The Floodplain / Stormwater Management Services group fall under the purview of the Planning and Urban Design Division. Two staff members are currently assigned to the Floodplain / Stormwater Management Services Group, the Floodplain Administrator and a Project Planner – Floodplain Management. These two staff members are responsible for the multitude of administration and management of the Floodplain / Stormwater Management Program.

The Projec t Planner – Floodpl ain Management position is generally responsible for public awareness and outreach efforts required under the CRS program, assisting in grant administration for the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program and Flood Mitigation Assist ance Program as well as assisting in the management of the NFIP and CRS programs, and plan and permit reviews.

While the current staffing of the Floodplain / Stormwater Management Services group has been adequate in the past, some additional personnel and equipment resources may be required to effectively implement the proposed strategies and actions laid out in this plan due to the following reasons:

- Proposed implementation of an aggressive CRS s trategy to reduce flood insurance rates within the community:
- Aggressive pursuit of the Map M odernization Program for the City of Birmingham;
- Increased flood hazard mitigation grant application preparation and management to maximize Federal funding to the Birmingham region;
- Increased participation in plan and permit reviews, especially during the early planning s tages to maximize incorpor ation of flood hazard mitigation and stormwater management principals, as well as best management practices;
- Increased participation in the flood damage assessment phase; and
- Active and aggressiv e participation in flood reduction studies within m ajor drainage basins in the City.

4



Over the 5-year horizon, t he following administrative and personnel resource additions should be considered relevant to the FI oodplain / Stormwater Management Services group. A slight modification to the organi zational structure of the DPEP should be considered, whereas the Floodplain / St ormwater Management Services Group would either become a separate divis ion and/or a sub- division of the Admini strative Division. The Structure of the Division is proposed as follows.

Figure 11.2
Revised Organization Structure for DPEP

Revised Organization Structure for DPEP

Floodplain/Stormwater
Management Division

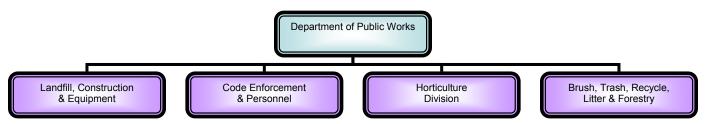
Mitigation Section
Responsible for NFIP, CRS, administration &
management as well as regulatory functions
including plan & permit reviews & inspections,
sensitive areas ordinance development, map
modernization programs, structure/ infrastructure
hazard assessments

Mitigation Section
Responsible for FEMA & USACE grant
administration, management & implementation for
HMPG, PDMG, FMA grants, as well as emergency
response & public awareness program, flood
reduction and watershed management studies

Within the 5-year horizon two additional st aff position's would be needed including a Floodplain Development Officer to handle plan, permit and compliance reviews including field inspections for quick turnaround. The second staff position would be a Civil Engineer—Floodplain Management with H&H modeling responsibilities to manage and assist in H&H modeling tasks associated with the MMP, development of predictive models for the ALERT system and to manage and expedite flood reduction studies at both the watershed and local level.

The Department of Public Work s is currently divided into four divis ions as indic ated below.

Figure 11.3
Organization Structure for DPW



5



CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD MITIGATION/STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Each division has some drainage maintenance related function. The Code Enforcement Division is responsible for enforcing drainage system related maintenance for private property owners and illegal dumining of debris or to rash into local waterways. The Landfill, Construction and Equipment Division is responsible for creek maintenance, and is currently equipped with two slash busters, one long reach exclavator, and two dump trucks. The Horticulture Division is responsible for maintaining ditch roughless relevant to vegetation management / mowing. The Brush, Trash, Recycle Litter and Forestry Division is responsible for the maintenance of the closed storm sewer system.

There are currently five crews assigned to maintain the closed storm selwer system. Four crews have assigned routes or sections of town, with one random crew to address miscellaneous priority problems. There are 99 neighborhoods within the City of Birmingham, requiring each crew to maintain the closed storm sewer system for approximately 25 neighborhoods per year. The majority of major complaints are broken or dislodged inlet tops. According to the DPW Group, there appears to be adequate personnel resources to maintain the closed storm sewer system.

The problem area appears to be the open drainage system or ditches, of which ther e are literally hundreds of v egetated channels which require mowing or maintenanc e several times per year. Currently there are only two c rews to handle all ditch mowing needs.

While no organizational or administrative changes appear neces sary within the DPW, addressing vegetative channel maintenance is an issue. However, the actual benefit of allocating signific antly more personnel resour ce to address this primarily visual and nuisance problem may not be justified relevant to flood mitigation. Prior to making a commitment to additional personnel resources, the option should be considered to use herbicidal treatments and invest in more efficient equipment. If this does not appear to be a viable solution, adding one or two additional crews should be considered.

6



12.0 POST DISASTER RECOVERY AND RECONSTRUCTION ACTION PLAN

BEGIN Preliminary Damage Assessment (PDA) conducted Governor reviews PDA data, decides whether to request Federal Assistance Governor's request for assistance is forwarded to FEMA Regional Director FEMA Regional Director makes recommendation to FEMA Director **FEMA Director makes** recommendation to President President decides whether to declare disaster If request is denied, Governor may appeal under some circumstances **END**

Natural disasters come in all sizes. The resulting dam age of these disasters can also varry widely. Depending on the amount of damage a c ommunity receives, the resources to respond and recover from said damages If the local and St ate level may be stretched thin. governments determine that they can no longer rely on their own post disaster resources to resp ond and recover, they can se ek assistance from the Federal Assistance provided by the Federa government. government is purely supplemental in nat ure and does not eliminate the ne ed f or local and state resources. The process of seeking Federal assistance following a disaster is known as the Presidential Disaster Declarat process. Figure 12.1 depicts the steps involved in the process for such a declaration.

Figure 12.1 Presidential Disaster Declaration Process

12.1 City of Birmingham's Current Disaster Recovery Actions

The City of Birmingham currently oper ates under the Jeffers on County Emergency Management Plan (CEMP). The CEMP provides direction to jurisdictions in Jefferson County im mediately following a disaster and continuing the rough the recovery phase. While the CEMP plan provides discussion s regarding the response capabilities and responsibilities of agencies and departments, the focus of this Action Plan is on the recovery capabilities and responsibilities of said agencies and departments.

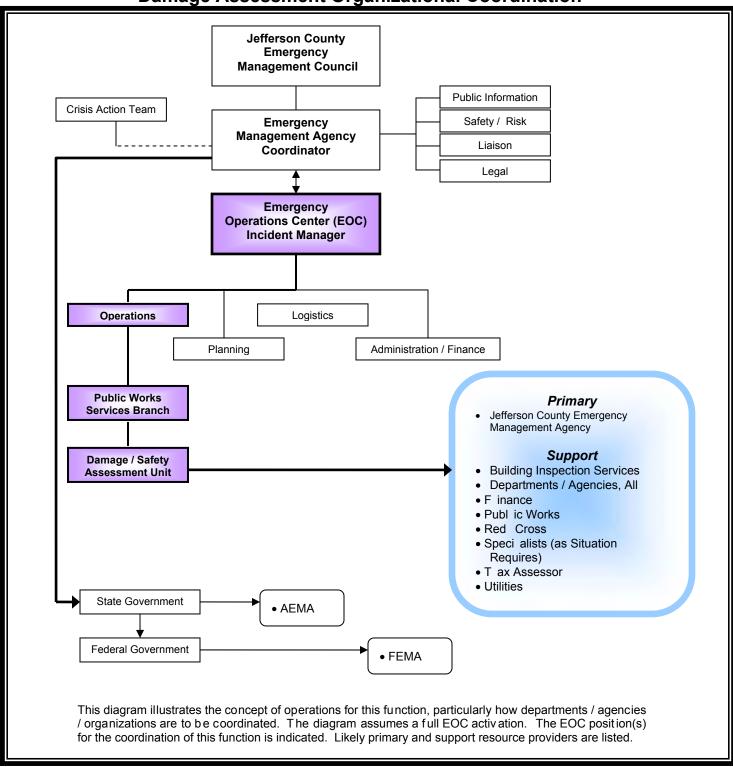
Damage Assessments are one of the first actions that ty pically mark the beginning of the recovery and reconstruction phase. It is imperative to establis h procedures for assessing and reporting damage to public and private facilities following a disaster. Annex 3 of the CEMP, outlines the Damage Assessment process (see **Figure 12.2**). Key elements relevant to the damage assessment responsibilities at the local level, as outlined in Annex 3 of the CEMP, include the discussion in the following paragraphs.



12-1 October 2004

Figure 12.2

Damage Assessment Organizational Coordination



Source: Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency; Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP)



Jefferson County EMA is the lead agency responsible for organization and mobilization of this function following a disaster. The City of Birmingham should identify a local point of contact for implementation.

The City of Birmingham's appointed person shoul d maintain pre-disaster maps, photos, and other documents; train and maintain damage assessment teams; activate and deploy damage assessment teams; collect and maintain d amage reports; maintain records of damage reports; compile damage as sessment reports and provide information on dama ges to Jef ferson Co unty EOC; determine unsafe fa cilities; and maintain accurate records of funds, mate rials, and man-hours expended as a result of the disaster; receive, record and conso lidate all damage reports made by privat e citizens. In the event that the capabilitie s of the City of Bi rmingham are exceeded, Jefferson County EMA can provide support in the following areas:

- Building Inspection Services
- Assist all d epartments and agen cies in compiling initial damage reports as per field observations and reports from the general public.
- Appraisal Services provide appraisers
- Public works assist with the initial infr astructure (roads, br idges, etc) damage assessment.
- Utilities conduct infrastructure damage assessments of utility "life lines" such as water, power, natural gas, telecommunications, sewer, and waste services.

The CEMP outlines a 3-phase process for damage assessments. The first phase, Phase I, is a "quick overview of what happened". In this phase, Situation Reports (initial and informal damage survey) are provided to the Crisis Action Team (CAT) / EOC manned or staffed by the City of Birmingham employees and others. The next phase, Phase II, is "a closer look at what the needs and priorities are" for the City. During Phase II, trained damage assessment teams are deployed throughout disaster stricken areas. The third and final phase, Phase III, is the "Validation of damages, defining repairs and costs". This is when local / State / Federal Damage Assessment Teams are performing assessments throughout the damaged areas.

The Jefferson County Comprehensive Em ergency Management Field Plan, Field Operating Guide contains hazard specific checklists that are to be used during and after a disaster. Checklists for hazards are brok en into 3 separate lists, "Advisory / Warning Phase Checklist"; "Respons e Phase Check list"; and "Recovery Phase Checklist". Checklists are provided for use before, during and after a flood event.

The <u>Response Phase Checklist</u> contains items that pertain to Disaster Recovery. They are as follows:

Secondary Actions

- Document the cost of materials and labor involved with the emergency
- Does the situation warrant a Disaster Declaration?



12-3 October 2004

 Form a task force to document and estimate damage to public and private property.

The Recovery Phase Checklist is as follows:

Stabilization Actions

- Initiate a survey of the area and correct safety hazards as soon as possible.
- Continue cleanup of debris, if applicable
- Continue restoration of utilities, tel ephone service a nd transportation lin ks.
 Essential facilities such as clinic s, emergency operations center, nursing homes,
 fire and police disp atch centers, em ergency shelters and schools will be giv en
 priority.
- When safe access is established, arrange fo r the return of evac uees to ass ess damage.
- Use roadblocks and a permit system to control access and maintain security.
- Open volunteer resource center, if necessary
- Initiate individual rehabilitation programs. Initiate serv ices to help victims cope with the situation and to provide tempor ary food, clothing, basic supplies and shelter for people displaced by the disaster.
- · Critical Incident Stress Debriefing

Re-Entry

- Arrange for return of evacuees (Check with Incident Commander or Emergency Operations Center)
- Ensure all victims have received a safet y briefing concerning animals, driving during flood conditions, electrocution haza rds and safe drink ing water practices, if applicable.
- Contact Emergency Operations Center or EMA for transportation requirements

Recovery Efforts from May 2003 Flood

The City of Birmingham's Floodplain Admini strator coordinated the initial damag assessment process for the City through the Birmingham Flood Assessment Team. He coordinated with staff inside and outside the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permitting to establish teams that would be deployed to perform the assessments. This was primarily coordin ated with the permitting and inspection staffs, but utilizing staff from other departments when necessary. This effort included providing GIS produced maps detailing the ext ent of the flood event and overlaid onto the floodplain layer for staff to use in the post -disaster permitting process. Development permits for properties located outside of the floodplain were to be handled by the zoning staff. Any properties located in the floodplain t hat requested building permits following the May 2003 flood event were forwarded to the City of Birmingham Floodplain Administrator. As floodplain damage/improvement r equirements under the properties are subject to substantial National Flood Insurance Program, substant ial damage calculations were performed prior to issuing a building permit.



12-4 October 2004

The maps were als o to be used by inspections sta ff to determine areas where un-permitted repair work may have been occurring in the floodplain, so that it could be stopped and properly permitted and repaired in accordance with the City of Birmingham's flood ordinance. Following the Presidential disaster declaration the Flood Mitigation staff assisted FEMA in the Feder all assessment process. Flood Mitigation Staff worked with residents of the City of Birmingham to assist them in the FEM AD Disaster Assistance Application Process as well as other financial recovery programs. The City of Birmingham waived all permitting and inspections fees for building permits associated with the May 2003 flood. The flood mitigation staff also worked with the PA / IA and Mitigation teams as well as prepared three mitigation grant applications to address properties most impacted by the flood.

12.2 Planning Guidance for Recovery and Reconstruction / Evaluation of Birmingham's Post-Disaster Recovery Procedures

During the disaster declaration process and subsequent recovery and reconstruction, it is essential to create an invent ory of potential (structural) damage throughout the disaster stricken areas. Estimates should be made for damage to public and priv ate infrastructure. From this, damage asse ssment teams and City officials create projections to estimate all indirect and direct losses. **Figure 12.3** depicts the damage assessment process as it relates to disaster recovery efforts.



12-5 October 2004

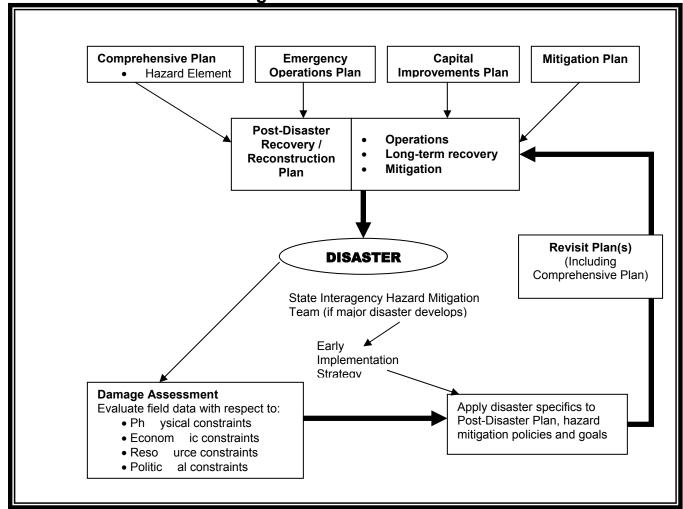


Figure 12.3
Damage Assessment Process

Source: Planning for Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction. FEMA

Agency Roles/ Responsibilities

Numerous agencies within the City and Count y are involved in the post-disaster recovery / reconstruction process. **Table 12.1** identifies agencies within the City and County that have a role in the process and notes their basic daily functions.



12-6

Table 12.1 Agency / Department Roles and Responsibilities Pertaining to the City of Birmingham

		Lead or
Department/ Agency	Current Role	Supporting Role
Department of Planning,	Administer NFIP Program and	Lead
Engineering & Permits (PEP)	existing Floodplain Ordinance	
	Administer CRS Program	Lead
	Review proposed development	Lead
	plans and permits for floodplain	
	related development including	
	review of soil and erosion control	
	permits, civil construction permits,	
	all utility related permits and building	
	permits in the floodplain	Curan and
	Assist in disaster and post disaster	Support
	recovery efforts in coordination with JC EMA, including damage	
	assessments	
	Administer and provide greenways	Lead
	and watershed planning activities	2000
	Prepare an administer public	Co-Lead
	awareness program for flood	
	mitigation and stormwater	
	management	
	Administer the stormwater	Lead
	management program for the City	
Department of Public Works	Performs maintenance of open and	Lead
	closed stormwater drainage system	
	Operates landfills and refuse	Lead
	collection	Lood
Department of Community	Provides clean up of down trees	Lead
Department of Community Development	Provide housing rehabilitation loans	Lead
Development	and grants	
	Provides relocation, clean-up, and	Lead/ Support
	repair assistance	Loud, Cupport
	Assist in providing public education	Support
	regarding flood mitigation issues to	
	residents and businesses	
Mayor's Office of Economic	Assist business owners located in	Lead
Development	the 100-year floodplain with	
	potential relocation efforts	
	Assist business owners with existing	Co-Lead
	and reoccurring flooding problems	



	Ī	Lood or
Department/ Agency	Current Role	Lead or Supporting Role
Jefferson County Emergency	Provides public work services,	Lead
Management Agency (EMA)	public health services, and human	
	resource services.	
Jefferson County Emergency	Coordinates and assists requests	Support
Management Agency (EMA)	for public and individual disaster	
	assistance.	
	Coordinate and assists with damage	Lead
	assessments.	
Public Safety (Police & Fire)	Provides law enforcement.	Lead/ Support
	Enforces curfews.	
	Provides rescue assistance and fire	Lead
Troffic Engineering Department	suppression.	Lead
Traffic Engineering Department	Ensure the safe, efficient movement of vehicles, pedestrians and	Leau
	commodities.	
	Installation and repair of traffic	Lead
	signals, roadway lights, traffic	Load
	parking control signs	
Legal Department	Represents the City in real estate	Lead
	transactions	
	Provides opinions on points of law,	Lead
	interpretation and applicability of	
	federal, state, and local laws,	
	statutes, ordinances and	
	resolutions.	
	Drafts City ordinances and	Co-Lead
Department of Information	resolutions	Load
Department of Information Management Systems –	Responsible for timely diagnosis, repair, and restoration of	Lead
Telecommunications Division	telecommunication system and	
Telecommunications Division	network components for the City of	
	Birmingham.	
	Provides additional technical	
	services to the City, such as system	
	planning, installation, testing,	
	programming and any other such	
	services as are required to assure	
	reliable telecommunications support	
	for the City of Birmingham.	
	Installs and repairs all mobile and	
	portable radios, equips all public safety vehicles and other City	
	departments with Radios, light bars,	
	sirens, and other ancillary	
	equipment	
	equipment	



Department/ Agency	Current Role	Lead or Supporting Role
City Clerk	Prepares and publishes all required legal advertisements and public notices of City business	Lead
City Clerk	Provides official notice to property owners of public improvements and public assessments	Lead
Department of Parks and Recreations	Operates dozens of recreation centers throughout the city, as well as other recreational features.	Lead
Department of Finance	Responsible for Capital Financing	Lead
	Responsible for the purchasing of all materials, supplies, equipment and services	Lead
Birmingham Historical Commission	Recommends historic districts and sites for local designation.	Lead
	Local historic districting provides that the Birmingham City Council establishes design review standards for historic districts in neighborhoods that have requested local historic district designation.	Support
Alabama Emergency Management Agency (AEMA)	Administers FEMA Federal disaster funding programs at the State level, in addition to providing disaster response.	Lead
Stormwater Management Authority (SWMA)	Ensures that its members, including the City of Birmingham, comply with the Clean Water Act and NPDES	Lead

In the event of a disaster, these agencies have special functions that they may need to perform. The department / agency responsibl e for building code enforcement has two key concer ns that require additional exper tise beyond bas ic enforcement of building codes. This include s knowled ge, or a fa miliarity, of the Nationa I Floo d Insurance Program (NFIP). Following a disaster, requirements for floodproofing and/or elevating a structure is dependent upon the structure's standing as to whether or not it has become classified as a substantially damaged or improved structure. The City of Birmingham's Floodplain Administrator took steps to addr ess this following the May 2003 flood. As stated earlier, all per mit applications for properties located in the floodplain were reviewed by the floodplain administrator to determine if it was substantially damaged and would then be subject to more stringent reconstruction regulations. The second area of knowledge is regarding historic preservation and determination. This is an area that the City of Birmingham has not identified in their 2003 flood recovery efforts.

In FEMA's publication entitled <u>Planning for Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction</u>, a suggested planning process for local municipalities, such as the City of Birmingham,



12-9 October 2004

is outlined. With respect to department assignments and roles following a disaster and during recovery and r econstruction, **Table 12.2** outlines general functions encountered by agencies and indic ates the agencies that w ould typically be responsible in carrying out those post-disaster recovery actions. While this table is general in nature and would be further refined in a detaile d Post-Disaster Recover y Plan the following paragraphs provide a brief discussion highlighting s ome of City agency post-disaster recovery functions.

The Finance Department for the City could be tasked with recovery activities like setting up accounting systems to track the dollars s pent by the City on r ecovery efforts, post-disaster loan processing, and assist with the financial recovery process.

In the day s and weeks following a dis aster and during the rec overy period, Buildin g Code Enforcement personnel w ill have numerous tasks to perform. Most of them should be associated with the rehabilitation and planning for the future with regard to damaged stricken areas. Specific tasks that should fall to the Per mitting and Inspections Services Division or the Department of Planning, Engineering, and Permits, are damage assessments; re-occupancy and emergency permitting; emergency demolition of unsafe structures, including the declaration of condemnation; historic preservation issues relevant to the stricken areas; mutual aid agreements; and the implementation of building moratoriums in damage stricken areas.

Prior to the time a disaster strikes, the City Attorney's office can officially establish a Post-Disaster Recovery Task For ce. In addit ion to providing lega I advice to the tas k force, the City Attorney's office should adv ise the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits on any building or permit moratoriums that they wish to implement during the response and recovery periods. As a mple building moratorium should be established by the City Attorney, and Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits, prior to a natural disaster so that when one does occur, the sample language can be updated and implemented in a timely fashion by the City Attorney, upon direction from the Department of Planning, Engineering and Permits.

The Department of Community Development could serve as a vital link to the citizens of Birmingham in a post-disaster recovery effort. This department would be associated with establishing temporary housing for displaced citizens, assisting and processing disaster loans, assisting with the redevelopment and planning of disaster stricken areas and with the evaluation and update of the Post-Disaster Recovery Plan.

Table 12.2 identifies typical agency as signments for post-disaster recovery and reconstruction actions. Below is a key to Department / Agency Abbreviations to assist in reading **Table 12.2**.

0



October 2004

	Key to Department	/ Age	ncy Abbreviations in Chart:
BF	Budget and Finance	HP	Historic Preservation Commission
CA	City Attorney	PB	Planning, Engineering & Permits (Building Inspections)
CD	Community Development	PE	Planning, Engineering & Permits (Zoning)
CM	Mayor	PR	Parks and Recreation
ED	Economic Development	PS	Public Safety (police / fire / emergency medical crews)
EM	Emergency Management	PW	Public Works (including publicly owned utilities, Solid Waste/ Sanitation)
EN	Environment	RD	Redevelopment Agency
HE	Health	TR	Traffic / Transportation

Figure 12.4 depicts a typical timeline for activiti es for a community associated with recovery from a disas ter. These activities are general in scope a nd there timing is not fixed. Variations in the sequence of when the post-disaster recovery actions take place can and will vary based on the individual community. However, **Figure 12.4** provides a logical starting point for the City of Bi rmingham planning for the events following a natural disaster.



Typical Agency Assignments for Post Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction Actions **Table 12.2**

	ľ	2	}	2	1	3	3		1		1	1			ПΙ	
RESPONSE / EARLY RECOVERY	2	Ş	Ġ	<u> </u>	į	Į	Į	E			6		3		Ž	Ę
Evacuation						X							×			
Urban search and rescue													×			
Emergency shelter provisions						×					×	X				
Mass care (food, water, medicine)						×		×					×			
ORGANIZATION AND AUTHORITY																
Empower recovery task force		×		×												
Designate lead agency				×												
Operations policy				X												
Set up disaster accounting systems	×			×												
Coordinate with emergency manager				×		×					×					
Public participation and hearings											×				×	
											<				<	
ZEJADICI ALIVE			·							V	>			<	>	
Temporary housing			X							X				×		,
Refuse disposal											×			×		×
Damage assessment			×	×		×				×						
Restoration of utility services														×		
Establish reconstruction priorities		×				×			×		×		×			
Re-occupancy permits								×		X	×		×	×		
Emergency demolition		×		×						X						
Emergency permitting				×						×	×					
Loan processing	×		×		×										×	
Toxic cleanup							×	×						×		
LAND USE																
Identify sites for emergency operations											×			×		
Identify new lessons						×				X	×			×		
Compliance with regulations from						×					×				×	
lessons																
Re-planning of stricken areas			×				×			×	×		×	×	×	×
Re-examine street patterns for access				×							×		×	×	×	×



												11				
		×			×			×						×		Mutual aid agreements
												×				Media contact
												×		×		Emergency legislation
×		×	×													Transportation repairs / restoration
	×										×	×	×		×	Financial assistance channels
					×								×			Temporary housing
										×						Coordination with relief agencies
																REGIONAL COORDINATION
	×				×	×				×	×	×	×			Re-evaluation and update of plan
					×	×						×		×		Implement area building moratoria
	×				×	×	×									Historic preservation
×		×	×		×					×						Feasibility of emergency evacuation
TR	RD	ΡW	PS	PR	PΕ	РΒ	ΗĐ		ΞN	ΜΞ	ΕD	CA CD CM	CD	CA	BF	FUNCTION

Source: Planning for Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction, FEMA.



3 October 2004

Figure 12.4 Timeline for Post-Disaster Plan Elements

			Identify shelters, road capacity, vulnerability	Feasibility of emergency evacuation plans
			Plan	Re-examine street patterns
				Identify sites for emergency operations
			Identify nonconforming uses, pre-FIRM bldgs.	Re-planning of stricken areas
				Compliance of building with regulations from new lessons
			Review case studies	Identify new lessons for damage assessments
				LAND USE
			Set policies	Emergency permitting
			Set polices	Emergency demolition
			Set policies	Re-occupancy permits
				Establish reconstruction priorities
				Restore utility services
			Train teams, set MOUs	Damage assessment
			Identify sites	Refuse disposal
			Identify sites	Temporary housing
				REHABILITATIVE
				Public participation and hearings
				Coordinate with emergency manager
				assistance
				Set up accounting systems for disaster
				Operations policy
				Designate lead agency
				Empower recovery task force
				Select recovery task force
				ORGANIZATION AND AUTHORITY
RECONSTRUCTION	RECOVERY	PERIOD	PRE-DISASTER	FUNCTION
LONG-TERM	SHORT-TERM	EMERGENCY		



		EMERGENCY	LONG-TERM
FUNCTION	PRE-DISASTER	PERIOD	RECONSTRUCTION
Historic preservation	Identify vulnerable		
	structure		
Implement area building moratoria	Adopt policies		
Re-evaluation and update of plan			
REGIONAL COORDINATION			
Coordination with relief agencies	Pre-disaster planning		
Temporary housing	Identify sites		
Financial assistance channels	Prepare inventory		
Transportation	Plan		
Emergency legislation			
Media contact	Pre-disaster education		
Mutual aid agreements		Put into effect	

Source: Planning for Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction, FEMA.



5

12.3 Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction Action Plan

The City of Birmingham has made a decision to plan for post-disaster recovery and reconstruction. The Planning, Engineering and Permits D epartment has taken the lead in the process and worked closely with the TAB and Stakeholder Committee to help guide development of an Action Plan for Poster -Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction. During the development of this study, flooding hazards and risks to Birmingham, along with education materials on post-disaster recovery and reconstruction have been documented and presented to the TAB, Stakeholders Committee and public. A general consensus has been built to enhance post-disaster recovery efforts. The following are documented action items intended to enhance e post-disaster recovery and reconstruction efforts for the City of Birmingham.

- 1. A primary point-of-contact for the Cit y of Birmingham should be appointed to coordinate post-disaster recovery efforts with Jefferson County EMA regarding flood hazards.
- 2. The City should maintain pr e-disaster maps, records, pictures of pre-disaster conditions for special flood hazard areas, and other known areas of flooding.
- 3. The City should appoint, train and mainta in a Dam age Asses sment Team likely including I nspections and Per mitting sta ff. Annual training of staff sh ould be conducted. The Team would also function as the Crisis Action Team (CAT) and be responsible for preparation of Situation Reports (initial damage surveys).
- 4. A formal process to maintain and file damage assessment reports and receiv e and record all damage reports made by private citizens should be developed.
- 5. A process to maintain accurate records of funds, materials and man hours expended as a result of the disaster should be developed.
- 6. Trained City of Birmingham Dam age Assessment personnel should be assigned to assist in Phase II and III Damage Assessments.
- 7. Once accurate damage assess ment data has been developed, GIS maps detailing the extent of flooding should be delineated with an overlay of SFHA. The process to assure all building permit requests in SF HAs are reviewed by Floodplain Management staff to verify compliance with substantial damage NFIP requirements should be enhanced and documented in detail. A Substantial Damage Determination and Per mitting Compliance Team should be designated and training initiated. A provision that allows for the waiver of building permit fees associated with flood damages should also be developed.

6



October 2004

- 8. Using **Table 12.2** as an example, detailed responsib ilities by agency, relevant to post-disaster recovery and reconstruction should be defined.
- 9. A Recover y and Rec onstruction Task Force should be establis hed to guide the recovery and reconstruction efforts following a disaster.
- 10. Consideration should be given t o developing a Post-Disaster Recovery Ordinanc e where the main policy objective is rest oring a normal economic a ctivity and making normal economic activity more resistant to disaster.
- 11. Consideration should be given to developing a detaile d Post-Disaster Recovery and Reconstruction Plan formally documenting planning ef forts, procedures, protocols and administration of the program.



7 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



13.0 REFERENCES

- 1. *A Unified National Program for Floodplain Management*, Federal Interagency Floodplain Task Force, FEMA 248, 1994.
- 2. City of Huntsville, Alabama Flood Mitigation Plan, Huntsville Flood Mitigation Planning Committee, 2001.
- 3. CRS Coordinator's Manual, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2002.
- 4. Engineering Design Guidelines for Subdivisions or Commercial Developments, City of Birmingham, 2003.
- 5. Fact Sheet Conservation Easements, Ohio State University CDFS-1261-98, 1998.
- 6. Fact Sheet Vegetative Filter Strips: Application, Installation, and Maintenance, Ohio State University AEX-0467, 1994.
- 7. Flood Map Modernization Program Business Plan, Final Draft. State of Alab ama, Office of Water Resources, January 16, 2004.
- 8. French Drain Can Divert Storm Water, Cincinnati Enquirer, May 15, 2003.
- 9. Green Roads: Research Into Permeable Pavers. William James. Stormwater.
- 10. Guidelines for Riparian Buffer Restoration, North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Div ision of Water Quality Wetlands Restoration Program, 2001.
- 11. Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting: Six Ways to Protect Your House from Flooding. Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA-312, 1998.
- 12. International Source Book On Environmentally Sound Technologies for Wastewater and Stormwater Management, United Nations Envir onment Programme, Division of Technology, Industry, and Economics, 2000. http://www.unep.or.jp/ietc/Publications/TechPublications/TechPub-15/2-4/4-3-3.asp
- 13. Jefferson County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP), Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency, 1997.
- 14. *Jefferson County DRAFT Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan*, Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency, 2004.
- 15. Subdivision Regulations, City of Birmingham, 1982.
- 16. Zoning Ordinance Provision for Floodplain Zones, City of Birmingham, 1995.



13-1 October 2004

(This page intentionally left blank.)



APPENDIX A

STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

-A



FAN T BAILEY

MAXINE HERRING PARKER

OAK RIDGE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

COLLEGE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

1328 NORTH JERSEY STREET

3116 33RD PLACE NORTH

BIRMINGHAM AL 35224

BIRMINGHAM AL 35207

CORNELIA B COBB

ENON RIDGE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

301 15TH AVENUE NORTH

BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

MAGNOLIA G COOK

TUXEDO NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
BLACK WARRIOR CWP
GRAYMONT NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
1709 AVENUE I
BIRMINGHAM AL 35218

KELLIE JOHNSTON FACILITATOR
GRAYMONT NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
416 4TH AVENUE WEST
BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

EARLENE W HUNTER
ANNIE TURNER
ENSLEY NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
HOOPER CITY NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
SMITHFIELD NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
1405 AVENUE J
3724 SECOND STREET WEST
418 4TH TERRACE NORTH
BIRMINGHAM AL 35218
BIRMINGHAM AL 35207
BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

RICHARD HARRIS

RANDY HADDOCK PHD

MARILYN CREER

SOUTH PRATT NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

CAHABA RIVER SOCIETY

WOODLAWN NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

921 AVE T PRATT CITY

2717 7TH AVENUE SOUT STE 205

HT COURT NORTH

BIRMINGHAM AL 35214

BIRMINGHAM AL 35233

BIRMINGHAM AL 35212

ALONZO DARROW

THOMAS NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

EAST BIRMINGHAM NEIGHBORHOOD

SO WOODLAWN NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

420 4TH STREET THOMAS

1122 CAHABA STREET

6313 3RD AVENUE SOUTH

BIRMINGHAM AL 35234

BIRMINGHAM AL 35212

MARY B HUNTER WILLIE MAE B HALE ANGELA ANDERSON
SANDUSKY NEIGHBORHOOD PRES KINGSTON NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
224 CORDOVA AVENUE 4321 13TH AVENUE NORTH 8024 1ST AVE SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM AL 35214 BIRMINGHAM AL 35212 BIRMINGHAM AT 35206

JOHNNY J HOWZE 11
SMITHFIELD NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
1137 WESTCHESTER PARKWAY
BIRMINGHAM AL 35214

HEZEKIAH JACKSON IV
JEANICE ALLEN
ROEBUCK NEIGHBORHOOD PRES
4159 49TH COURT NORTH
820 FOWLER CIRCLE JOHNNY J HOWZE II BIRMINGHAM AL 35214

BIRMINGHAM AL 35217

BIRMINGHAM AL 35215

AARON CARLTON NORTH PRATT NEIGHBORHOOD PRES GATE CITY NEIGHBORHOOD PRES ROOSEVELT NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 413 MAPLE AVENUE 7113 GEORGIA ROAD 6100 BLOCTON AVENUE BIRMINGHAM AL 35214 BIRMINGHAM AL 35228

ELOISE M CRENSHAW

CALVIN ELDER

DAVID C ADKISSON CEO PRES T M SONNY JONES PE

THOMAS HENDRICKS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

BIRMINGHAM WATER WORKS BOARD

2027 1ST AVENUE NORTH

P O BOX 830269

BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

BIRMINGHAM AL 35283

BIRMINGHAM AL 35221

AMANDA CAPPO EMANUEL B FORD MELVIN MILLER DIRECTOR
ALABAMA EMA EAST THOMAS NEIGHBORHOOD PRES PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD
P O BOX DRAWER 2160 20 13TH AVENUE NORTH 400 GRAYMONT AVENUE WEST
CLANTON AL 35046 BIRMINGHAM AL 35204 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35204

JIM BOYD PRES 4713 CARVER AVENUE S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35221

JOHNNY B MCDONALD GREEN ACRES NEIGHBORHOOD PRES SAND RIDGE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES SUN VALLEY NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 1132 68TH STREET WEST 2570 GOSS STREET 601 26TH AVENUE N W
BIRMINGHAM AL 35228 BIRMINGHAM AL 35211 BIRMINGHAM AL 35215

JIM CRAIG II CENTRAL PARK NEIGHBORHOOD 5625 COURT Q BIRMINGHAM AL 35208

MICHELLE WILLIAMS MAPLE GROVE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES OAKWOOD PL NEIGHBORHOOD PRES SPRING LAKE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 1047 EL CAMINO DRIVE 541 19TH STREET S W
BIRMINGHAM AL 35217 BIRMINGHAM AL 35211 BIRMINGHAM AL 35217

TALMADGE OWENS RILEY TRAVELLICK NEIGHBORHOOD CRESTLINE NEIGHBORHOOD REP HUFFMAN NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 3625 OAK AVENUE SW 4252 MOUNTAINDALE ROAD 1116 SHERWOOD FOREST DRIVE 3625 OAK AVENUE SW BIRMINGHAM AL 35221 BIRMINGHAM AL 35221

ERSKINE C BROWN WEST END MANOR NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 1781 GRANT AVENUE S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

KEITH AARON PRES
1127 15TH STREET S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

JNO W BERRY RISING PRINCETON NEIGHBORHOOD

JAMES PRAYER JR

LEROY WILLIAMS

PINE KNOLL VISTA NEIGHBORHOOD

ACIPCO FINLEY NEIGHBORHOOD 107 15TH STREET WEST BIRMINGHAM AL 35208

EARNEST COLVIN PRES

JOHN C HARRIS PRES 405 GOLDWIRE STREET S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

SAM WIGGINS

PRES 3201 BEECH AVENUE S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35221

NELL ALLEN BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

LINDA BROACH BIRMINGHAM AL 35213

LELA JENKINS EASTWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 521 ROSEWELL LANE BIRMINGHAM AL 35210

WILLIE J THOMAS PRES 1519 29^{th} St N 1640 30^{TH} STREET ENS BIRMINGHAM AL 35234-2108 BIRMINGHAM AL 35208

PRES 9908 BRYANT AVENUE BIRMINGHAM AL 35217

JULIA HORNE HARRIMAN PARK NEIGHBORHOOD NORTH AVONDALE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 3664 43^{RD} AVENUE NORTH 4100 6^{TH} COURT NORTH 8540 5^{TH} AVENUE NORT BIRMINGHAM AL 35207 BIRMINGHAM AL 35222 BIRMINGHAM AL 35206

WILL MCCRAY JR

HILLMAN NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

BRIDLEWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD PRES

KILLOUGH SPRINGS NEIGHBORHOOD

4600 GRASSELLI BOULEVARD S W

729 13TH TERRACE N W

545 CAMELLIA ROAD

RIRMINGHAM AL 35215

BIRMINGHAM AL 35215

JACQUELINE L FRANKLIN HILLMAN PARK NEIGHBORHOOD N TITUSVILLE NEIGHBORHOOD ECHO HIGHLANDS NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 1713 INDIAN SUMMER DRIVE BIRMINGHAM AL 35215

RODNEY WILLIAMS

FRANK A CLAYTON LEONA PAYNE FRANK A CLAYTON

JONES VALLEY NEIGHBORHOOD GERMANIA PARK NEIGHBORHOOD 3200 ALEMEDA AVENUE S W BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

> JAMES GILLESPIE 1206 LITTLEBROOK LANE BIRMINGHAM AL 35235

PAUL M LANE 1116 SHERWOOD FOREST DRIVE BIRMINGHAM AL 35235

DORIS W CLANTON 5105 CIVIC CIRCLE BIRMINGHAM AL 35210

WILLIE M HOLLEY ARLINGTON W END NEIGHBORHOOD BRUMMITT HEIGHTS NEIGHBORHOOD ENSLEY HIGHLANDS NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 1640 30TH STREET ENSLEY

> PRES 1130 FINLEY AVENUE NORTH BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

ANNETTE JAMES NORTH EASTLAKE NEIGHBORHOOD PRES 8540 5TH AVENUE NORTH

JIMMIE L COLEMAN WAYMAN SHIVER JR PH D
NO BIRMINGHAM NEIGHBORHOOD SUPERINTENDENT PRES 2008 35TH AVENUE NORTH BIRMINGHAM AT. 35207 BIRMINGHAM AL 35207

BOB WAKERSON SENIOR FLANKER.

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

1731 1ST AVENUE NORTH

P O BOX 301463

**COMPRES AL 36130-1463 BOB WAKERSON SENIOR PLANNER

STEVE SPENCER ENVIRONMEN

GWENDOLYN COOK-BIBB ELWOOD ODOM DIRECTOR MIKE FIRESTINE EAST BROWNVILLE NEIGHBORHOOD JEFFERSON CO EMERGENCY MGT OPERATIONS PRES AGENCY CLARAGE FANS

BIRMINGHAM AL 35283

WENDY ALLEN JACKSON DIRECTOR

CAHABA RIVER LAND TRUST

2121 8TH AVENUE NORTH RM 802

BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

ZHALEH MCCULLERS DIRECTOR

LEE HANCHEY TERMINA

ESTES EXPRESS

3901 16TH AVENUE N

BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

BIRMINGHAM AL 35243 BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

RANDY HADDOCK PH D

CAHABA RIVER SOCIETY

2717 7TH AVENUE SOUTH STE 205

BIRMINGHAM AL 35233

BIRMINGHAM AL 35233

BIRMINGHAM HOME BUILDERS

ASSOC

WAYNE TUGGLE MAYOR
CITY OF GRAYSVILLE
246 MAIN STREET SOUTH GRAYSVILLE AL 35073

JOSEPH MCINNIS DIRECTOR ALABAMA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION 1409 COLISEUM BOULEVARD MONTGOMERY AL 36110

LOYCE CLARK P&D DIRECTOR AFFAIRS USS
BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT AUTHORITY MAIL STATION 5900 AIRPORT HWY BIRMINGHAM AL 35212

SUPERINTENDENT SOUTH MONTGOMERY CEO
SOUTHLAND TUBE INC
2015 PARK PLACE NORTH
BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

SOUTHLAND TUBE INC
P O BOX 2425
BIRMINGHAM AL 35234

STEVE SPENCER AL DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONTGOMERY AL 36130-1463

COLONEL ROBERT B KEYSER MANAGER II

AL DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL

MOBILE DISTRICT CORPS OF

ENGINEERS

ATTENTION: CESAM-DE

MOBILE AL 36628-0001

RAY INGRAM PRESIDENT

EAST LAKE AUTO SALES

8534 1ST AVENUE NORTH

BIRMINGHAM AL 35209

PRES AGENCY CLARAGE FANS
4016 DOBY AVENUE S W 709 NORTH 19TH STREET 245 CENTER STREET NORTH
BIRMINGHAM AL 35221 BIRMINGHAM AL 35203 BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

FRANK HUMBER DIRECTOR BIRMINGHAM WATER WORKS BOARD
P O BOX 830269

JEFF CO OFFICE OF LAND DEV
RM 260 COURTHOUSE
TO BE STEWARD MACHINE COMPANY INC 716 RICHARD ARRINGTON JR BLVD P O BOX 11008 BIRMINGHAM AL 35203-0005

HOMEWOOD AL 35209

100 OSLO CIRCLE BIRMINGHAM AL 35211

ALAN DAVIS SOUTHPACE PROPERTIES 300 N 21ST STREET STE 900 BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

LENUS PERKINS PROJECT MANAGER LINDA NELSON PLANNING 1608 13TH AVENUE SOUTH 300 COMMISSION BIRMINGHAM AL 35215 4700 SEVENTH COU

SCOTT UNRAH MGR REGULA U S STEEL P O BOX 599 FAIRFIELD AL 35064 JOHN MONTGOMERY CEO

ROBIN WADE III CEO WADE SAND & GRAVEL INC 1200 10TH STREET WEST BIRMINGHAM AL 35204

MIKE FIRESTINE DIR OF

BIRMINGHAM AL 35202

LEE HANCHEY TERMINAL MANAGER 3901 16TH AVENUE N BIRMINGHAM AL 35243

KELLIE JOHNSTON, FACILITATOR BLACK WARRIOR CWP $1731 \, 1^{ST}$ AVENUE NORTH STE. 200 BIRMINGHAM AL 35203

KEN GAYLORD GENERAL MANAGER ARAMARK
2312 25TH ST N BIRMINGHAM AL 35234

4700 SEVENTH COURT SOUTH BIRMINGHAM AL 35222

DR MABEL ANDERSON DIRECTOR VILLAGE CREEK HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE SOCIETY P O BOX 310715 BIRMINGHAM AL 35231

APPENDIX B

MAY 20TH, 2004 QUESTIONNAIRES, COMMENTS AND RESPONSES; AND SEPTEMBER 23RD, 2004 COMMENTS

-B





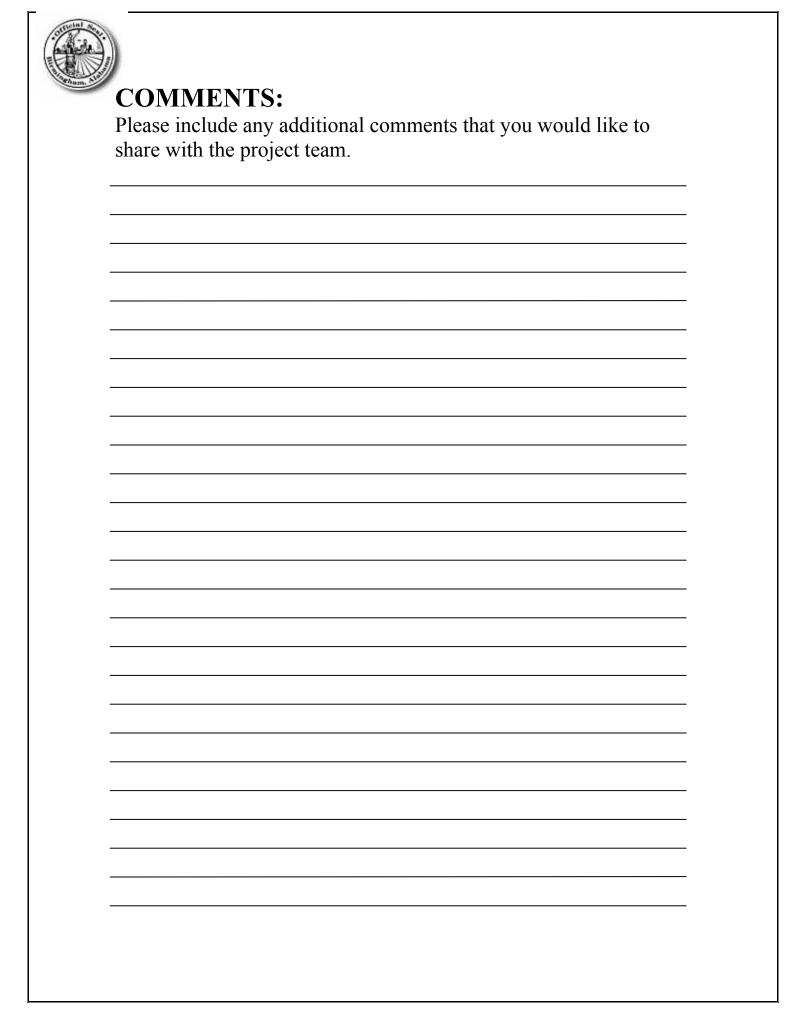
CITY OF BIRMINGHAM FLOOD PLAIN / STORM WATER MANAGEMENT STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE MEETING

SURVEY FORM

May 20th, 2004 8:30-11:00 A.M.

Contact Information

	Name:	
	Agency:	
	Address:	
	Fax:	
	Email:	
	y flood problem areas within the city limit of Birmingham that affect your or agency? If so, where are they located?	
Please prioriti etc).	tize the flood problem areas beginning with the most severe flooding problems	s. (1-5,
	auses exist for the flooding at these locations (i.e. development in the floodway ulverts, etc)? If so, please describe.	,
	y current programs/ projects in the funding pipeline that address these noted flease describe.	ooding
	bes your organization or agency have regarding flood mitigation planning, operance, or post-disaster response?	rations
Do you have a these flooding	any suggestions or recommendations for ways to eliminate, minimize or mitig problems?	gate

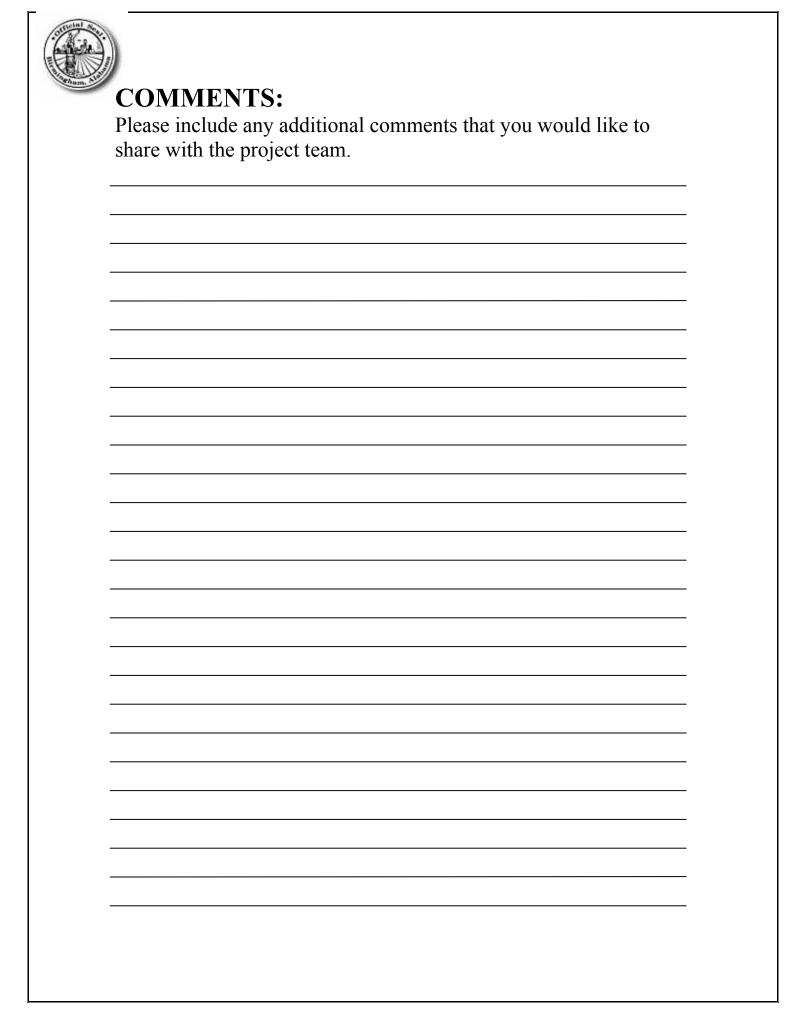




May 20th, 2004 6:30-8:30 P.M.

OPTIONAL: Contact Information

Name: Address:
Where is your home or business located?
Has your home or business ever flooded (i.e. water inside the structure)?
If so, how many times and when (i.e. May 2003 flood)?
What was the estimated depth of water in the structure?
Does your yard flood?
How often does it flood?
Does your street flood?
Are the catch basins free of debris on a regular basis?
Do you know the causes of flooding in your area? If so, please list.
Do you have flood insurance?
What steps have you taken to protect yourself and your property against flooding?
Do you have any suggestions as to how to eliminate or reduce flood problems? Please describe.



October 11, 2004

Attn: Mr. Edwin Revell, EI,CFM, Civil Engineer, City of Birmingham Flood Plain Administrator Department of Planning, Engineering & Permits City Hall/ Room 500 710 North 20th Street Birmingham, Alabama 35203

Subject: Comments for Inclusion in the City of Birmingham's Flood Mitigation/ Storm Water Management Plan/ Public Information Program Strategy

Dear Mr. Revell:

As a participant on the Stakeholder Committee for the Flood Mitigation/ StormWater Management Plan, I have reviewed the specific information in the draft document pertaining to the Public Information Program Strategy.

I have reviewed the proposed detailed actions involved in implementing the Public Information Program Strategy in the Immediate Term Action and Implementation Schedule, as well as, in the Near Term Action Item and Implementation Schedule.

I would like to suggest some additional proposed Public Outreach Activities for inclusion in the Plan.

1. Designate a month as **Flood Awareness Month**, as we have discussed, this would be the time to provide a Public Information Blitz, to really, bring attention to Flood Preparedness Information, prior to the rainy or storm seasons to encourage citizens to be proactive, instead of reactive concerning Flood Protection matters.

Comments for the Flood Mitigation/ Storm Water Management Plan City of Birmingham October 11, 2004 Page 2 of 2

- 2. Work in coordination with the established, **Citizen's Participation Program** to inform and train volunteer neighborhood **Champions**(citizens) to help keep this information on the agendas of their neighborhood meetings, to help promote a good understanding of the processes involved in the provision of flood related information. An information handbook for the officers of the neighborhoods would be helpful.
- 3. As an Outreach Activity, coordinate with **Utility Provider Information Programs** to help with the dissemination of Flood Preparedness Information throughout the community. (i.e.,share pertinent information with utility providers: electric companies; gas companies; fire prevention programs; and any other crisis utility information programs for handicap and disabled citizens).
- 4. Develop an **Educational Information Program** to help inform and teach students in the local school system Flood Safety Measures.

These are some additional activities that would be beneficial to citizens in implementing the Public Information Program Strategy for the Flood Mitigation/ StormWater Management Plan.

Thank you for permitting comments.

Sincerely,

Jacqueline

L. Franklin

C. Ms. Denise L. Pruitt, Project Planner, Flood Plain Management

APPENDIX C

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, PROJECT LIST



REQUESTED PROJECTS FOR CAPITAL BUDGET (BY CATEGORY) FY 2003 - 2007

INDEX	CATEGORY	TITLE	BOND	DISTRICT	COUNCIL	FLOODPLAIN
			REQUEST		REQUESTED	COMMENTS
501	City Equipment	311 Call Center (Non Emergency)	\$1,350,000	City Wide	No	
502	City Equipment	Fire Department Equipment	\$1,945,000		No	
503	City Equipment	Landfill Rolling Stock Equipment	\$3,055,000	City Wide	No	
504	City Equipment	Police Communications	\$650,000	City Wide	No	
1001	Economic Development	Ensley Urban Renewal Corridor	\$2,500,000	City Wide	No	
1002	Economic Development	Hope VI Infrastructure	\$2,150,000	District 5	No	
1003	Economic Development	Industrial Parks	\$1,000,000	City Wide	No	
1004	Economic Development	Slossfield Community Center	\$25,000	City Wide	No	
1005	Economic Development	Commercial District Revitalization	\$1,200,000	City Wide	No	
1006	Economic Development	Ensley Mixed Use Business Park	\$225,000	City Wide	No	
1007	Economic Development	Tech Center – Lawson State	\$400,000	City Wide	Yes	
		Infrastructure				
1008	Economic Development	Downtown Redevelopment Project	\$500,000	City Wide	No	
2001	Housing	Hope VI Infrastructure	\$1,500,000	District 5	No	
2002	Housing	Strategic Residential Land banking	\$4,800,000	City Wide	No	
2003	Housing	Residential Infrastructure Support	\$2,050,000	City Wide	No	
2004	Housing	Sandy Vista (B.E.A.T.)	\$50,000	District 9	No	
2005	Housing	Titusville Affordable Housing	\$100,000	District 6	N _o	In floodplain; shall require flood review
2006	Housing	Fountain Heights – Phase II	\$500,000	District 5	No	
2007	Housing	Acipco Finley Plan – Phase I	\$500,000	District 9	No	
2008	Housing	Arlington/ West End Plan – Phase I	\$500,000	District 6	No	
3001	Libraries	Program Management	\$150,000	City Wide	No	
3002	Libraries	Springville Road Regional Library	\$660,000	City Wide	No	
3003	Libraries	Avondale Regional Library	\$1,300,000	City Wide	No	
3004	Libraries	Ensley Branch Library	\$225,000	City Wide	No	
3005	Libraries	Slossfield Branch Library	\$660,000	City Wide	No	
3006	Libraries	Southwest Branch Library	\$1,000,000	City Wide	Z _O	In or near floodplain; may require flood
3007	Libraries	Brummitt Heights Branch Library	\$955,000	City Wide	Yes	



Program Management Program Pro	Xadni	CATEGORY	ППТЕ	BOND	DISTRICT	COUNCIL	FLOODPLAIN
Museum / Cultural Venues Program Management \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Design for Expansion \$500,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Design for Expansion \$500,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Exheric Uplighting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Replace 8 th Avenue \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boultwell Exheric Tuckpointing \$30,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Bourter Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$310,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues				REQUEST		REQUESTED	COMMENTS
Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Roof Repair \$500,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Design for Expansion \$65,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Coffice Construction \$20,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Exterior Ipoliphting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Truckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Truckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Truckpointing \$300,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$100,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues	4001	Museum / Cultural Venues	Program Management	\$150,000		No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Design for Expansion \$55,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Enterior Uplighting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Enterior Uplighting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Replace 8th Avenue \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$30,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$150,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Engine Fled Lighting S1,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Hawkins Golf Course Fencing \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vollar Improvement \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vollar Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vollar Park Improvement \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vollar Park Improvement S2,000,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Vollar Park Improvement Park Parks & Recreation No Park Improvement Parks & Recreat	4002	Museum / Cultural Venues	Museum of Art Roof Repair	\$500,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Office Construction \$20,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Exterior Digithting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Jaczr Hall of Fame Marquis \$100,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Ve	4002	Museum / Cultural Venues	Museum of Art Design for Expansion	\$65,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Exterior Uplighting \$40,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Replace 8 Avenue \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$300,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Jazz Hall of Fame Marquis \$300,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hoof Replacement \$100,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Management \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Improvement \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District 5 No Parks & R	4002	Museum / Cultural Venues	Museum of Art Office Construction	\$20,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Museum of Art Replace 8 th Avenue \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$30,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$2,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$2,000,000 City Wide No Museum	4002	Museum / Cultural Venues	Museum of Art Exterior Uplighting	\$40,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Bouthwell Extension Tuckpointing \$400,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Jazz Hall of Fame Marquis \$30,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Roof Replacement \$100,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$250,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$250,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 District S No Parks &	4002	Museum / Cultural Venues	Museum of Art Replace 8 th Avenue	\$200,000		N _O	
Museum / Cultural Venues Jazz Hall of Fame Marquis \$30,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Program Management \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,000,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Pool Rehabilitation Program \$1,400,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation </td <td>4003</td> <td>Museum / Cultural Venues</td> <td>Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing</td> <td>\$400,000</td> <td>City Wide</td> <td>No</td> <td></td>	4003	Museum / Cultural Venues	Boutwell Exterior Tuckpointing	\$400,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Roof Replacement \$100,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Arlington Iron Fence Extension \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Ruffner Mtn Nature Center Museum \$250,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Yes \$200,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Y	4004	Museum / Cultural Venues	Jazz Hall of Fame Marquis	\$30,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage \$240,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Arlington Iron Fence Extension \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District S No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,000,000 District S No Parks & Recreation Yes \$1,400,000 District S No Parks & Recreation Vulcan Park	4004	Museum / Cultural Venues	Carver Theatre Roof Replacement	\$100,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Carver Theatre Lighting \$130,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Arlington Iron Fence Extension \$150,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$250,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Hawkins Golf Course Fencing \$250,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Youth Sports Venue Upgrades \$1,400,000 City Wide No <	4004	Museum / Cultural Venues	Carver Theatre Hydraulic Stage Extension	\$240,000		N _O	
Museum / Cultural Venues Arlington Iron Fence Extension \$150,000 City Wide No In	4004	Museum / Cultural Venues	Carver Theatre Lighting	\$130,000	City Wide	No	
Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight Alterations Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$250,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center Museum Sparks & Recreation Pogram Management \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Hawkins Golf Course Fencing \$2,000,000 District 2 No Parks & Recreation Caldwell Park Improvements \$2,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Pool Rehabilitation Program \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Pool Rehabilitation Program \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation \$2,000,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation \$2,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation Fairgrounds Recreation S2,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Fairgrounds Fairgrou	4005	Museum / Cultural Venues	Arlington Iron Fence Extension	\$150,000		N _O	In or near floodplain;
Museum / Cultural Venues Southern Museum of Flight \$475,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Sloss Furnaces Restoration \$1,000,000 City Wide No Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center Museum \$250,000 City Wide Yes Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide Yes Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide Yes Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide Yes Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$460,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,000,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Caldwell Park Improvements \$220,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Youth Sports Venue Upgrades \$1,400,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Pool Rehabilitation Program \$225,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vulcan Park Elevator \$1,000,000 District 8 No Parks							review
Museum / Cultural Venues Stocknown of the content o	4006	Museum / Cultural Venues	Southern Museum of Flight Alterations	\$475,000	City Wide	No	In floodplain; shall
Museum / Cultural Venues Ruffner Mtn Nature Center Museum \$250,000 City Wide Yes Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Program Management \$460,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Lighting \$1,250,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,030,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Hawkins Golf Course Fencing \$250,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Caldwell Park Improvements \$220,000 District 3 Yes Parks & Recreation Youth Sports Venue Upgrades \$1,400,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Pool Rehabilitation Program \$225,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Vulcan Park Elevator \$1,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities \$210,000 District 8 No	4007	Museum / Cultural Venues	Sloss Furnaces Restoration	\$1,000,000	City Wide	No	-
Museum / Cultural Venues Smithfield Cultural Historic Center \$200,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Program Management \$460,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Legion Field Structural Improvement \$2,000,000 District 5 No Parks & Recreation Botanical Gardens Repairs \$2,030,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Hawkins Golf Course Fencing \$250,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Caldwell Park Improvements \$220,000 District 3 Yes Parks & Recreation Youth Sports Venue Upgrades \$1,400,000 City Wide No Parks & Recreation Vulcan Park Elevator \$1,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities \$210,000 District 8 No	4008	Museum / Cultural Venues	Ruffner Mtn Nature Center Museum	\$250,000	City Wide	Yes	
Parks & RecreationProgram Management\$460,000City WideNoParks & RecreationLegion Field Structural Improvement\$2,000,000District 5NoParks & RecreationLegion Field Lighting\$1,250,000District 5NoParks & RecreationBotanical Gardens Repairs\$2,030,000District 3NoParks & RecreationHawkins Golf Course Fencing\$250,000District 2NoParks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000District 3NoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	4009	Museum / Cultural Venues	Smithfield Cultural Historic Center	\$200,000	City Wide	No	
Parks & RecreationLegion Field Structural Improvement\$2,000,000District 5NoParks & RecreationLegion Field Lighting\$1,250,000District 5NoParks & RecreationBotanical Gardens Repairs\$2,030,000District 3NoParks & RecreationHawkins Golf Course Fencing\$250,000District 2NoIParks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000District 3NoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5001	Parks & Recreation	Program Management	\$460,000	City Wide	No	
Parks & RecreationLegion Field Lighting\$1,250,000District 5NoParks & RecreationBotanical Gardens Repairs\$2,030,000District 3NoParks & RecreationHawkins Golf Course Fencing\$250,000District 2NoIParks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000District 3NoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5002	Parks & Recreation	_	\$2,000,000	District 5	No	
Parks & RecreationBotanical Gardens Repairs\$2,030,000District 3NoParks & RecreationHawkins Golf Course Fencing\$250,000District 2NoIParks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000City WideNoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5002	Parks & Recreation	Legion Field Lighting	\$1,250,000	District 5	No	
Parks & RecreationHawkins Golf Course Fencing\$250,000District 2NoIParks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000City WideNoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5003	œ	Botanical Gardens Repairs	\$2,030,000	District 3	No	
Parks & RecreationCaldwell Park Improvements\$220,000District 3YesParks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000City WideNoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5004	δο	Hawkins Golf Course Fencing	\$250,000	District 2	N _o	In floodplain; shall require flood review
Parks & RecreationYouth Sports Venue Upgrades\$1,400,000City WideNoParks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000City WideNoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoIParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8NoI	5005	φ	Caldwell Park Improvements	\$220,000	District 3	Yes	
Parks & RecreationPool Rehabilitation Program\$225,000City WideNoParks & RecreationVulcan Park Elevator\$1,000,000District 3NoParks & RecreationFairgrounds Recreational Facilities\$210,000District 8No	5006	Ω	Youth Sports Venue Upgrades	\$1,400,000	City Wide	No	
Parks & Recreation Vulcan Park Elevator \$1,000,000 District 3 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities \$210,000 District 8 No Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities Fairgrounds Recreational Fairgrounds Recreationa	5007	œ	Pool Rehabilitation Program	\$225,000	City Wide	No	
Parks & Recreation Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities \$210,000 District 8 No I	5008	Parks & Recreation	Vulcan Park Elevator	\$1,000,000	District 3	No	
review	5009	Parks & Recreation	Fairgrounds Recreational Facilities	\$210,000	District 8	No	In or near floodplain;
							may require flood review



review				(
In or near floodplain; may require flood	Z o	City Wide	\$100,000	PD – Mounted Patrol Administration Building	Public Facilities	6004
	No	City Wide	\$50,000	Fairgrounds Grandstand Doors	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$825,000	Fairgrounds Industrial Arts Building Renovation	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$30,000	Fairgrounds Expo Lobby Renovation	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$30,000	Fairgrounds Expo Elevator	Public Facilities	6002
			,	Renovations (ADA)		
	No	City Wide	\$30,000	Fairgrounds Expo Restroom	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$70,000	Fairgrounds Expo Electrical Upgrade	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$150,000	Fairgrounds Arena Seating	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$30,000	Fairgrounds Arena Lighting	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$120,000	Fairgrounds Arena/ Expo Roof	Public Facilities	6002
	No	City Wide	\$520,000	Program Management	Public Facilities	6001
may require flood review						
In or near floodplain;	No	District 3	\$75,000	Lewis Park	Parks & Recreation	5022
	No	District 1	\$750,000	Bradford Tennis Center	Parks & Recreation	5021
	No	District 5	\$100,000	Garden Walk Improvements	Parks & Recreation	5020
	Yes	District 5	\$300,000	Railroad Reservation	Parks & Recreation	5019
	Yes	District 6	\$110,000	Cooper Green Park Baseball Field	Parks & Recreation	5018
	Yes	District 6	\$125,000	Memorial Park Expansion	Parks & Recreation	5017
	Yes	District 3	\$750,000	George Ward Park Improvements	Parks & Recreation	5016
	Yes	District 1	\$1,000,000	Apple Valley Recreation Center	Parks & Recreation	5015
			100,000	Expansion		-
	Yes	District 6	\$285,000		9	5014
	No	City Wide	\$1,000,000	Tennis Court Rehab Program	Parks & Recreation	5013
	No	District 5	\$85,000	Kelly Ingram Park	Parks & Recreation	5012
				Restrooms		
	Yes	District 8	\$66,000	Ensley Park Recreation Center	Parks & Recreation	5011
	Yes	District 8	\$44,000	Ensley Park Improvements	Parks & Recreation	5011
	Yes	District 4	\$25,000	Inglenook Recreation Center Parking	Parks & Recreation	5010
COMMENTS	REQUESTED		REQUEST	:		
FLOODPLAIN	COUNCIL	DISTRICT	BOND	HIT	CATEGORY	INDEX



INDEX	CATEGORY	TITLE	BOND	DISTRICT	COUNCIL	FLOODPLAIN
6005	Public Facilities	PD – Demo Old Administration Building	\$60,000	City Wide	No	
6006	Public Facilities	PD – F.A.T. and K-9 Headquarters	\$120,000	City Wide	No	
6007	Public Facilities	PD – New East Precinct	\$760,000	City Wide	No	
8008	Public Facilities	PD – Demo Old East Precinct	\$70,000	City Wide	No	In floodplain and floodway; shall require flood review
6009	Public Facilities	PD - New South Precinct	\$2,950,000	City Wide	No	
6010	Public Facilities	PD – New West Precinct	\$2,900,000	City Wide	No	
6011	Public Facilities	Fire Station #22 (Clairmont) Replacement	\$750,000	City Wide	No	
6012	Public Facilities	Fire Station #14 (Graymont) Replacement	\$1,390,000	City Wide	No	
6013	Public Facilities	Fire Department Drill Tower Repairs	\$50,000	City Wide	No	In floodplain; shall require flood review
6014	Public Facilities	Fire Station #26 (Eastwood) Replacement	\$1,200,000	City Wide	No	
6015	Public Facilities	Traffic Engineering Operations Facility	\$1,240,000	City Wide	No	
6018	Public Facilities	DPW - Eastern District OP Facility	\$500,000	City Wide	No	
6019	Public Facilities	DPW – Ensley District OP Facility	\$500,000	City Wide	N _o	In floodplain and floodway; shall require flood review
6020	Public Facilities	DPW – Equip. Sheds Repair	\$15,000	City Wide	No	
6021	Public Facilities	DPW – Gas Island Canopy	\$15,000	City Wide	No	
6022	Public Facilities	DPW – Construction Division Renovations	\$50,000	City Wide	No	
6023	Public Facilities	City Council Office Renovations	\$750,000	City Wide	No	
6023	Public Facilities	City Hall Security Program	\$2,000,000	City Wide	No	
6024	Public Facilities	Boutwell Auditorium Renovations	\$1,175,000	City Wide	No	
6025	Public Facilities	City Owned Buildings Renovations	\$470,000	City Wide	No	
6026	Public Facilities	City Owned Buildings Roof Repair	\$1,000,000	City Wide	No	
7001	Schools	South Hampton School	\$20,000	City Wide	No	



Teview						
may require flood						
In or near floodplain;	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Washington ES (K-8) Access	Schools	7020
may require flood review						
In or near floodplain;	Yes	City Wide	\$300,000	Price ES Access Improvements	Schools	7019
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Lewis ES Access Improvements	Schools	7018
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Gibson ES Access Improvements	Schools	7017
review						
In or near floodplain;	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Gate City ES Access Improvements	Schools	7016
review						
may require flood						
In or near floodplain;	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Elyton ES Access Improvements	Schools	7015
review						
may require flood						
In or near floodplain;	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Council ES Access Improvements	Schools	7014
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Bush ES Access Improvements	Schools	7013
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Wenonah ES Access Improvements	Schools	7012
	No	City Wide	\$500,000	East Area HS Access Improvements	Schools	7011
	No	City Wide	\$500,000	Woodlawn HS Access Improvements	Schools	7010
	No	City Wide	\$500,000	Glen Iris ES Access Improvements	Schools	7009
	No	City Wide	\$450,000	Wylam ES Access Improvements	Schools	7008
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Robinson ES Access Improvements	Schools	7007
	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Lincoln-Wilkerson MS Improvements	Schools	7006
				Improvements		
	No	City Wide	\$250,000	Western Area MS Access	Schools	7005
	No	City Wide	\$500,000	Parker HS Access Improvements	Schools	7004
	No	City Wide	\$500,000	MLK Jr. HS Access Improvements	Schools	7003
may require flood review				Improvements		
In or near floodplain;	No	City Wide	\$300,000	Jackson-Olin HS Access	Schools	7002
COMMENTS	REQUESTED		REQUEST			
FLOODPLAIN	COUNCIL	DISTRICT	BOND	TITLE	CATEGORY	INDEX



XBUNI	CATEGORY	TITLE	BOND	DISTRICT	COUNCIL	FLOODPLAIN
7021	Schools	Princeton ES Access Improvements	\$300,000	City Wide	No	In or near floodplain;
						may require flood review
7022	Schools	Jackson ES Access Improvements	\$300,000	City Wide	No	
7023	Schools	North Birmingham ES Access Improvements	\$300,000	City Wide	oN	
7024	Schools	Projects to Be Identified	\$3,000,000	City Wide	No	
7501	Solid Waste / Landfill	Landfill Cell Development	\$8,200,000	City Wide	ON	
7502	_	Eastern Access Road Guardrails	\$50,000	City Wide	ON	
7504	Solid Waste / Landfill	Landfill Monitoring Wells	\$250,000	City Wide	oN	
7505	Solid Waste / Landfill	Landfill Equipment	\$1,200,000	City Wide	No	
8000	Sanitary Sewers	Dolomite – Phase II	\$600,000	District 9	Yes	
8001	Sanitary Sewers	Liberty Highlands	\$3,150,000	District 2	No	
8002	Sanitary Sewers	Maple Grove/ Lawson Road – Phase I	\$280,000	District 2	Yes	
8003	Sanitary Sewers	Oak Ridge – Phase II	\$600,000	District 9	No	
8005	Sanitary Sewers	Sand Ridge – Phase II	\$1,300,000	District 7	No	
8500	Storm Sewers	1 st Ave S – 6500 Block	\$455,000	District 4	No	
8501	Storm Sewers	24 th Street SW #2139	\$6,000	District 7	ON	
8502	Storm Sewers	33 rd Street North Alley	\$160,000	District 4	No	In floodplain; shall require flood review
8503	Storm Sewers	34 th Street North #3392	\$235,000	District 4	No	
8504	Storm Sewers	4 th Street West #3540	\$840,000	District 9	No	
8505	Storm Sewers	6 th Avenue South Underpass	\$1,231,000	District 6	No	
8506	Storm Sewers	30 th Avenue North 3200 Block	\$135,000	District 4	N _o	In floodplain; shall require flood review
8507	Storm Sewers	83 rd Place South – Phase II	\$176,000	District 2	oN	
8508	Storm Sewers	Airport Road #9500	\$85,000	District 2	No	
8509	Storm Sewers	Bridlewood Ditch	\$840,000	District 1	oN	In or near floodplain; may require flood
8510	Storm Sewers	Calico Winewood Ditch - Phase III	\$650,000	District 1	No	
8511	Storm Sewers	Davenport Drive #1525	\$102,000	District 2	ON	
8512	Storm Sewers	Division Ave	\$860,000	District 4	No	
8513	Storm Sewers	Grasselli Avenue SW	\$450,000	District 7	No	



	No	District 4	\$115,000	East Lake Blvd. Slide Stabilization	Street Improvements	9014
	Yes	District 9	\$130,000	Meehan Avenue #912	Street Improvements	9013
	No	District 9	\$300,000	Wylam – Phase II	Street Improvements	9012
	oN	District 4	\$100,000	35 th Street North	Street Improvements	9011
	Yes	District 3	\$115,000	20 th Avenue South	Street Improvements	9010
	No	District 7	\$110,000	18 th Place SW – Phase I	Street Improvements	9009
	No	District 4	\$245,000	19 th Avenue North	Street Improvements	9008
require flood review					-	
In floodplain; shall	Yes	District 1	\$1,080,000	Five Mile Road – Phase I	Street Improvements	9007
review						
may require flood	i do	District 4	\$000,000	Avellue Notiti Filase i	Sueer improvements	4006
	V05	District A	\$600,000	11th Avenue North Dhood	Stroot Improvements	9004
	No	City Wide	\$445 000	Program Management	Street Improvements	9003
	No No	City Wide	\$6,000,000	Citywide Resurfacing	Street Improvements	9002
	oN	District 5	\$2,700,000	Hope VI Infrastructure	Storm Sewers	9001
	No	District 6	\$130,000	Harrison Park Ditch	Storm Sewers	8526
	No	District 1	\$51,000	Roebuck Drive #356	Storm Sewers	8525
require flood review	140	Distilict +	\$10,000	Er Avende North & vanderblit Noad	Otolili Ocwela	7200
In floodplain: shall	No	District 4	\$70,000	27th Avenue North & Vanderhilt Road	Storm Sawers	8524
	200	Dictrict 1	\$300 000	Walaut Assaula Ditah	Otors Coupre	0522
In floodplain; shall require flood review	No	District 7	\$210,000	Valley Creek Ditch	Storm Sewers	8522
	No	City Wide	\$630,000	Projects to be Identified	Storm Sewers	8521
	No	City Wide	\$540,000	Program Management	Storm Sewers	8520
	No	District 2	\$1,540,000	Pine Knoll Vista	Storm Sewers	8519
may require flood review						
In or near floodplain;	No	District 7	\$25,000	Ostlin Street Storm Drainage	Storm Sewers	8518
	No	District 1	\$135,000	Martinwood Lane, 1000 Block	Storm Sewers	8517
	No	District 6	\$175,000	Lowery Park	Storm Sewers	8516
require flood review & corps review						
In floodplain; shall	oN	District 2	\$1,000,000	Lawson Road	Storm Sewers	8515
	No	District 1	\$905,000	Jeannine Court	Storm Sewers	8514
COMMENTS	REQUESTED		REQUEST			
FI CODPI AIN	COUNCII	DISTRICT	BOND	HITI F	CATEGORY	INDEX



INDEX	CATEGORY	TITLE	BOND	DISTRICT	COUNCIL	FLOODPLAIN
			REQUEST		REQUESTED	COMMENTS
9015	Street Improvements	Montgomery Hwy @ Valley Avenue	\$180,000	District 3	No	
9016	Street Improvements	30 th Way North	\$385,000	District 9	Yes	
9017	Street Improvements	42 nd Avenue North	\$75,000	District 4	Yes	
9018	Street Improvements	9 th Avenue West	\$255,000	District 5	Yes	
9019	Street Improvements	Florida Avenue	\$350,000	District 8	Yes	
9020	Street Improvements	Lakeshore Pkwy Turn Lane	\$280,000	District 7	No	
9021	Street Improvements	Walnut Street	\$625,000	District 2	No	
9022	Street Improvements	47 th Street North – 10 th – 14 th Avenue	\$405,000	District 4	No	
		North				
9023	Street Improvements	Dawson Avenue SW	\$430,000	District 7	No	
9024	Street Improvements	Hooper City – Phase IV	\$850,000	District 9	No	
9025	Street Improvements	Martinwood Lane	\$860,000	District 1	No	
9027	Street Improvements	Carver Avenue SW (Tarpley City)	\$225,000	District 7	No	
9028	Street Improvements	Wylam – Phase III	\$325,000	District 9	No	
9029	Street Improvements	1 st Avenue South – 2200 Block	\$100,000	District 5	Yes	
9030	Street Improvements	Gate City Street Improvements	\$300,000	District 3	No	
9031	Street Improvements	Clairmont Streetscape	\$255,000	District 3	No	



APPENDIX D ACRONYMS



-D

ACRONYMS

AEMA Alabama Emergency Management Agency

AFMMP Alabama Flood Map Modernization Program

BFE Base Flood Elevation

BMP Best Management Practices

CAT Crisis Action Team

CDBG Community Development Block Grant

CEMP Jefferson County Compr ehensive Emergency Management

Plan

CIP Capita I Improvement Program

CRS Community Rating System

DCD Department of Community Development

DCNR Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural

Resources

DED Department of Economic Development

DMA 2000 Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000

DMIS Department of Information Management Services

DOA Department of Agriculture

DPW Department of Public Works

EDA United States Economic Development Administration

EMA Emergency Management Agency

EOC Emergency Operations Center

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency



Appendix D-1

October 2004

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

FIRM Flood Insurance Rate Map

FMA Flood Mitigation Assistance

FMMP Floodplain Map Modernization Program

FPE Flood Protection Elevation

GIS Geographic Information System

H&H Hydrologic and Hydraulic

HMGP Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development

IA Individual Assistance

ICC Increased Cost of Compliance

JCEMA Jefferson County Emergency Management Agency

MMP Map Modernization Program

MOU Memorandum of Understanding

NFIP National Flood Insurance Program

NOAA National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NRCS National Resource Conservation Service

NWR NOAA Weather Radio

NWS National Weather Service

OWR Office of Water Resources

PA Public Assistance



PEP City of Birmingham, Department of Planning, Engineering &

Permits

PDA Preliminary Damage Assessment

PDM Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grants

RPL Repetitive Loss Property

SBCCI Southern Building Code Congress International

SF Square Foot

SFHA Special Flood Hazard Area

SWMA Storm Water Management Authority, Inc.

TAB Technical Advisory Board

USACE United States Army Corps of Engineers

USGS United States Geological Survey



(This page intentionally left blank.)

